

National Census of Housing and Population 2012 - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of
Bolivia, IPUMS**

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

BOL_2012_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Census of Housing and Population 2012 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Bolivia 2012 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Bolivia	BOL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is any room or set of rooms and their outbuildings that occupy a building or a separated part of a building, and that are used for human habitation, and which, at the time of the census, is not fully used for other purposes. A dwelling must have direct access from public spaces or from common spaces without passing through another dwelling. Dwellings also include any fixed or mobile shelter in which a person spent the night before Census Day.
- Households: Private households are persons who live together in a dwelling because of familial or emotional ties.
- Group quarters: A collective dwelling is inhabited by a group of persons who live there for reasons of age, health, education, religion, work, or imprisonment, etc. Examples include a hotel, inpatient hospital, homes for the elderly or for children, religious boarding schools, barracks, jails, prisons, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Bolivia 2012

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out. People in transit are those who are passing through a census site and who have a different usual residence. People who live on the street are those who have no dwelling.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1003516.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Sample drawn by the National Statistical Office.

People in transit are those who are passing through a census site and who have a different usual residence. People who live on the street are those who have no dwelling.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2012-11-21	2012-11-23

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2012-11-11	2012-11-11

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: November 11, 2012

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single booklet that consists of sections on geographic location, dwelling, household emigration, household mortality, and population (individual)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher,

an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Bolivia, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia. National Census of Housing and Population 2012

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2012, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_BOL_2012_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected. EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	292	
BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	1003516	

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 292

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSCEO1	POPDENSCEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSCEO2	POPDENSCEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWCEO1	AREAMOLLWCEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWCEO2	AREAMOLLWCEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BO	GEO1_BO	Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BO2012	GEO1_BO2012	Bolivia, Department 2012 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BO	GEO2_BO	Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_BO2012	GEO2_BO2012	Bolivia, Province 2012 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BO2012A_DWNUM	BO2012A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
BO2012A_PERN	BO2012A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
BO2012A_DWTYPE	BO2012A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 1. Type of dwelling Mark based on observation. Private ☐ 1 House / hut / pahuichi ☐ 2 Apartment ☐ 3 Individual room(s) ☐ 4 Improvised dwelling ☐ 5 Premises not intended as a dwelling Collective ☐ 6 Collective dwelling (Hotels, hospitals, nursing homes, barracks, etc.) [Go to Chapter F] No dwelling ☐ 7 In transit [Go to Chapter F] ☐ 8 Person living on the street [Go to Chapter F]

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_OCCUP	BO2012A_OCCUP	Dwelling occupancy status	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 2. The dwelling is... Mark based on observation. Occupied dwellings ☐ 1 Occupied with people present ☐ 2 Occupied with people temporarily absent Unoccupied dwellings ☐ 3 For rent and/or sale ☐ 4 Under construction or repair ☐ 5 Abandoned [If 2-5: After confirming with the neighbors that no occupants are present in the dwelling, go on to the next dwelling.]
BO2012A_WALL	BO2012A_WALL	Main material of exterior wall	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 3. What is the main construction material used in the exterior walls of this dwelling? ☐ 1 Brick, concrete blocks, concrete ☐ 2 Adobe, rammed earth ☐ 3 Tabique, quinche ☐ 4 Stone ☐ 5 Wood ☐ 6 Reed, palm, log ☐ 7 Other
BO2012A_WALLINT	BO2012A_WALLINT	Main material of interior walls	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 4. Do the interior walls of this dwelling have plaster? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No
BO2012A_ROOF	BO2012A_ROOF	Main material of roofs	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 5. What is the main material used in the roofs of this dwelling? ☐ 1 Corrugated metal or sheet metal ☐ 2 Clay roof tile, cement roof tile, fiber cement ☐ 3 Reinforced concrete slab ☐ 4 Straw, palm, reed, mud ☐ 5 Other
BO2012A_FLOOR	BO2012A_FLOOR	Main material of floors	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 6 What is the main material used in the floors of this dwelling? ☐ 1 Soil ☐ 2 Wooden board ☐ 3 Tongue-and-groove wood ☐ 4 Parquet ☐ 5 Ceramic ☐ 6 Cement ☐ 7 Mosaic, floor tile ☐ 8 Brick ☐ 9 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_WATSRC	BO2012A_WATSRC	Primary source of water	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 7. Does the water used in this dwelling come primarily from...? ☐ 1 Public utility pipes ☐ 2 Public wash basin ☐ 3 Water truck ☐ 4 Well or waterwheel with pump ☐ 5 Well or waterwheel with no pump ☐ 6 Rainwater, river, spring, stream ☐ 7 Lake, pond, wetland
BO2012A_WATSUP	BO2012A_WATSUP	Water distribution	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 8. Is the water used in this dwelling distributed by...? ☐ 1 Pipes within the dwelling ☐ 2 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the lot or grounds ☐ 3 Pipes outside the dwelling not on the lot or grounds ☐ 4 Not distributed through pipes
BO2012A_TOILET	BO2012A_TOILET	Toilet, bathroom, or latrine	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 9. Does it have a toilet, bathroom, or latrine? ☐ 1 Yes, private ☐ 2 Yes, shared ☐ 3 No, dwelling does not have [Go to question 11]
BO2012A_SEWAGE	BO2012A_SEWAGE	Sewage	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 10. Does the toilet, bathroom, or latrine drain into...? ☐ 1 The sewage system ☐ 2 A septic tank ☐ 3 A cesspit ☐ 4 The street ☐ 5 The creek or river ☐ 6 A lake, pond, or wetland
BO2012A_ELECTRIC	BO2012A_ELECTRIC	Source of electric power	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 11. Do they have electricity that comes from...? ☐ 1 Electric company grid (public service) ☐ 2 Own generator ☐ 3 Solar panel ☐ 4 Other ☐ 5 None
BO2012A_FUELCK	BO2012A_FUELCK	Main fuel or power used for cooking	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 12. What is the main fuel or power used for cooking? ☐ 1 Household gas (through pipes) ☐ 2 Bottled gas ☐ 3 Electricity ☐ 4 Solar energy ☐ 5 Wood ☐ 6 Guano, dung, or manure ☐ 7 Other ☐ 8 No cooking

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_KITCHEN	BO2012A_KITCHEN	Room for cooking	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 13. Is there a dedicated room for cooking? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_ROOMS	BO2012A_ROOMS	Number of rooms (excluding bathrooms and kitchens)	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 14. How many rooms does your household occupy, not counting bathrooms or kitchens? __
BO2012A_BEDROOMS	BO2012A_BEDROOMS	Number of rooms used only for sleeping	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 15. Of the total number of rooms, how many are used only for sleeping? __
BO2012A_TRASH	BO2012A_TRASH	Main trash disposal	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 16. What is the main way you dispose of trash? [] 1 Deposit it in the public trashcan or dumpster [] 2 Use the public trash collection service (garbage truck) [] 3 Throw it into a vacant lot or the street [] 4 Throw it in a river [] 5 Burn it [] 6 Bury it [] 7 Other
BO2012A_RADIO	BO2012A_RADIO	Have a radio	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 17. Does this home have... A radio? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_TV	BO2012A_TV	Have a television	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 17. Does this home have... A television? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_COMPUTR	BO2012A_COMPUTR	Have a computer	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 17. Does this home have... A computer? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_INTERNET	BO2012A_INTERNET	Have internet service	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 17. Does this home have... Internet service? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_PHONE	BO2012A_PHONE	Have fixed or cellular phone service	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 17. Does this home have... Fixed or cellular phone service? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_AUTO	BO2012A_AUTO	Have a motor vehicle	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 18. Does this home have... A motor vehicle? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_BIKE	BO2012A_BIKE	Have a bicycle	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 18. Does this home have... A bicycle? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_MOTORCYC	BO2012A_MOTORCYC	Have a motorcycle or all-terrain vehicle	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 18. Does this home have... A motorcycle or all-terrain vehicle? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_CART	BO2012A_CART	Have a wagon or cart	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 18. Does this home have... A wagon or cart? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_BOAT	BO2012A_BOAT	Have a speedboat, raft, canoe, or small boat	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 18. Does this home have... A speedboat, raft, canoe, or small boat? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_OWNERSHP	BO2012A_OWNERSHP	Household tenure	Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling 19. Is the dwelling that this household occupies...? [] 1 Owned [] 2 Rented [] 3 Under a contract of antichresis [] 4 Under a contract of antichresis and rent [] 5 Granted in exchange for services [] 6 Lent by relatives or friends [] 7 Other
BO2012A_MIGRANTS	BO2012A_MIGRANTS	Household member from 2001 but now living in another country	Chapter C. International emigration 20. Is there anyone who lived with you in this home in 2001 or later who now lives in another country? [] 1 Yes How many people? __ [] 2 No [Go to question 21]
BO2012A_MIGN	BO2012A_MIGN	Number of household members living in another country	Chapter C. International emigration In the table below, record the information for each of the people who now live in another country. Number _ The person is: [] 1 Female [] 2 Male Year of departure ____ Age at departure ____ Country where person now lives ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_DEATH	BO2012A_DEATH	Death last year	Chapter D. Mortality 21. From January to December of last year, did anyone who lived with you in this home die? [] 1 Yes How many people? __ [] 2 No [Go to question 22]
BO2012A_NDEATHS	BO2012A_NDEATHS	Number of deaths	Chapter D. Mortality 21. From January to December of last year, did anyone who lived with you in this home die? [] 1 Yes How many people? __ [] 2 No [Go to question 22] In the table below, record the information for each of the people who died. Don't forget children, newborns, and old people. Number _ Age at death (Write 0 if under 1 year old) __-__ The person was: [] 1 Female [] 2 Male If it was a woman at least 15 years old, did she die of causes related to... [] 1 Pregnancy [] 2 Childbirth [] 3 Postpartum (up to 2 months after childbirth) [] 4 Other cause
BO2012A_DISAB	BO2012A_DISAB	Persons with disabilities in household	Chapter E. People with a permanent difficulty 22. Does anyone in this household have a permanent difficulty with any of the following? Seeing, even if they use glasses or contact lenses Hearing, even if they use a hearing aid? Speaking, communicating, or conversing? Walking or climbing stairs? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [Go to question 23]
BO2012A_URBAN	BO2012A_URBAN	Urban or rural	
BO2012A_WTHH	BO2012A_WTHH	Factor	

total: 87

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 1003516

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLBO	BPLBO	Province of birth, Bolivia	
BPLBO2	BPLBO2	Department of birth, Bolivia	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICBO	ETHNICBO	Ethnicity, Bolivia	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
LANGBO	LANGBO	Language spoken, Bolivia	
MTONGBO	MTONGBO	Mother tongue, Bolivia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCBO	EDUCBO	Educational attainment, Bolivia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_BO	MIG1_5_BO	Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_BO	MIG2_5_BO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
BO2012A_PERNUM	BO2012A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_RELATE	BO2012A_RELATE	Relationship with the head	F1. For all people 23. What is your familial or other relationship with the head of household? [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Spouse, domestic partner, or cohabiting partner [] 3 Daughter or son [] 4 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law [] 5 Granddaughter or grandson [] 6 Sibling, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law [] 7 Parent, mother-in-law, or father-in-law [] 8 Other relative [] 9 Domestic worker [] 10 Other nonrelative [] 11 Person in a collective dwelling
BO2012A_SEX	BO2012A_SEX	Sex	F1. For all people 24. Are you female or male? [] 1 Female [] 2 Male
BO2012A_AGE	BO2012A_AGE	Age	F1. For all people 25. How old were you on your last birthday? _ _ _ [If under age 1, write 0]
BO2012A_REGBTH	BO2012A_REGBTH	Birth recorded in the civil registry or office of vital records	F1. For all people 26. Was your birth recorded in the civil registry or office of vital records? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_IDCARD	BO2012A_IDCARD	National identity card or document	F1. For all people 27. Do you have a national identity card or document? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHPUB	BO2012A_HTHPUB	Resource for health problems: public health fund (CNS, COSSMIL, etc.)	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... A public health fund (CNS, COSSMIL, etc.)? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHPRI	BO2012A_HTHPRI	Resource for health problems: private health insurance	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... Private health insurance? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHPUBF	BO2012A_HTHPUBF	Resource for health problems: public health facility	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... A public health facility? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHPRIF	BO2012A_HTHPRIF	Resource for health problems: private health facility	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... A private health facility? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_HTHTRAD	BO2012A_HTHTRAD	Resource for health problems: traditional healer	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... Traditional healer? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHHOME	BO2012A_HTHHOME	Resource for health problems: home remedies	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... Home remedies? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_HTHSELF	BO2012A_HTHSELF	Resource for health problems: pharmacy or self-medication	F1. For all people 28. When you have health problems, do you rely on... The pharmacy or self-medication? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_INDIG1	BO2012A_INDIG1	Afro-Bolivian or indigenous nation or people	F1. For all people 29. If you are Bolivian, are you part of an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people? [] 1 Yes Which nation or people? ____ [Census taker: Do not read the response options] Afroboliviano, Araona, Aymara, Ayoreo, Baure, Canichana, Cavineño, Cayubaba, Chácobo, Chipaya, Chiquitano, Esse Ejja, Guaraní, Guarasugwe, Guarayo, Itonama, Joaquiniano, Kallawaya, Leco, Machinerí, Maropa, Mojeño, Moré, Mosetén, Movima, Murato, Pacahuara, Quechua, Sirionó, Tacana, Tapiete, Tsimane/Chiman, Urus, Weenayek, Yaminagua, Yampara, Yuki, Yuracaré, Yuracaré - Mojeño [] 2 Does not belong to any [] 3 I am not Bolivian
BO2012A_INDIG2	BO2012A_INDIG2	Indigenous nation or people	F1. For all people 29. If you are Bolivian, are you part of an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people? [] 1 Yes Which nation or people? ____ [Census taker: Do not read the response options] Afroboliviano, Araona, Aymara, Ayoreo, Baure, Canichana, Cavineño, Cayubaba, Chácobo, Chipaya, Chiquitano, Esse Ejja, Guaraní, Guarasugwe, Guarayo, Itonama, Joaquiniano, Kallawaya, Leco, Machinerí, Maropa, Mojeño, Moré, Mosetén, Movima, Murato, Pacahuara, Quechua, Sirionó, Tacana, Tapiete, Tsimane/Chiman, Urus, Weenayek, Yaminagua, Yampara, Yuki, Yuracaré, Yuracaré - Mojeño [] 2 Does not belong to any [] 3 I am not Bolivian
BO2012A_MTONG	BO2012A_MTONG	First language learned as a child	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_LANG1	BO2012A_LANG1	First language spoken	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32] 31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____
BO2012A_LANG2	BO2012A_LANG2	Second language spoken	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32] 31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____
BO2012A_LANG3	BO2012A_LANG3	Third language spoken	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32] 31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____
BO2012A_LANG4	BO2012A_LANG4	Fourth language spoken	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32] 31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____
BO2012A_LANG5	BO2012A_LANG5	Fifth language spoken	F1. For all people 30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child? 1. ____ [] 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32] 31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_BPL	BO2012A_BPL	Birthplace	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _
BO2012A_YRIMMIG	BO2012A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival in Bolivia	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _
BO2012A_BPLDEPT	BO2012A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _
BO2012A_BPLPROV	BO2012A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _
BO2012A_BPLMUNI	BO2012A_BPLMUNI	Municipality of birth	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _
BO2012A_BPLCNTRY	BO2012A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	F1. For all people 32. Where were you born? [] 1 Here [Go to question 33] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ___ Year of arrival in Bolivia _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_USUALRES	BO2012A_USUALRES	Place of usual residence	F1. For all people 33. Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ____
BO2012A_RESDEPT	BO2012A_RESDEPT	Department of usual residence	F1. For all people 33. Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ____
BO2012A_RESPROV	BO2012A_RESPROV	Province of usual residence	F1. For all people 33. Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ____
BO2012A_RESMUNI	BO2012A_RESMUNI	Municipality of usual residence	F1. For all people 33. Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ____
BO2012A_RESCNTRY	BO2012A_RESCNTRY	Country of usual residence	F1. For all people 33. Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Name of country ____
BO2012A_LIVE5YR	BO2012A_LIVE5YR	Place of residence 5 years ago	F1. For all people 34. Where did you leave 5 years ago? [] 1 Here [Go to question 35] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Country name ____ [] 4 Had not been born yet

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_DEPT5YR	BO2012A_DEPT5YR	Department of residence 5 years ago	F1. For all people 34. Where did you leave 5 years ago? [] 1 Here [Go to question 35] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Country name ___ [] 4 Had not been born yet
BO2012A_PROV5YR	BO2012A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago	F1. For all people 34. Where did you leave 5 years ago? [] 1 Here [Go to question 35] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Country name ___ [] 4 Had not been born yet
BO2012A_MUNI5YR	BO2012A_MUNI5YR	Municipality of residence 5 years ago (last 2 digits)	F1. For all people 34. Where did you leave 5 years ago? [] 1 Here [Go to question 35] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Country name ___ [] 4 Had not been born yet
BO2012A_CNTRY5YR	BO2012A_CNTRY5YR	Country of residence 5 years ago	F1. For all people 34. Where did you leave 5 years ago? [] 1 Here [Go to question 35] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country ___ City or community ___ Municipality ___ Department [] 3 Abroad Country name ___ [] 4 Had not been born yet
BO2012A_LIT	BO2012A_LIT	Can you read and write	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 35. Can you read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_SCHOOL	BO2012A_SCHOOL	Currently attend a school	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 36. Do you currently attend a school? [] 1 Yes, a public school [] 2 Yes, a private school [] 3 Yes, a charter school [] 4 Not attending school

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDLEV	BO2012A_EDLEV	Highest level of education passed	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDATTAIN	BO2012A_EDATTAIN	Highest level of educational attainment	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDPASSL	BO2012A_EDPASSL	Level of education passed to access non-university institution	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _ 38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass? Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDPASS	BO2012A_EDPASS	Level of educational attainment to access non-university institution	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _ 38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass? Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_WORK	BO2012A_WORK	Worked last week	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 39. Did you work in the last week? [] 1 Yes [Go to question 42] [] 2 No
BO2012A_WORK2	BO2012A_WORK2	Activity last week	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 40. In the last week, did you...? [] 1 Have work but did not work because you were on leave, on vacation, sick, or lacked materials [Go to question 42] [] 2 Serve or assist in agricultural growing or in raising livestock [Go to question 42] [] 3 Serve or assist in a family business or your own business [Go to question 42] [] 4 Perform any activity for income [Go to question 42] [] 5 Not work
BO2012A_ACTIVITY	BO2012A_ACTIVITY	Looking for work or inactive	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 41. During the past week, were you... ? [] 1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45] [] 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45] [] 3 A student [Go to question 45] [] 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45] [] 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45] [] 6 Other [Go to question 45]
BO2012A_OCC2	BO2012A_OCC2	Occupation (3 digit)	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____ (For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)
BO2012A_OCC3	BO2012A_OCC3	Occupation (5 digit)	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____ (For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)
BO2012A_CLASSWK	BO2012A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 43. In that occupation, did you work as...? [] 1 A laborer or employee [] 2 A freelance worker [] 3 An employer or partner [] 4 An unpaid apprentice or family worker [] 5 A domestic worker [] 6 A member of a production / service co-op
BO2012A_IND2	BO2012A_IND2	Industry (2 digit)	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 44. What is the principal thing produced or sold by the place you work, or what is its principal economic activity? ____ (For example, write: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, retail sales in a neighborhood store, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_MARST	BO2012A_MARST	Marital status	F4. Only for people at least 15 years old 45. What is your civil or marital status? [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Domestic partner or cohabiting partner [] 4 Separated [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Widowed
BO2012A_CHBORN	BO2012A_CHBORN	Children ever born	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 46. In total, how many live births have you had, including children who are now dead or absent? Number __ [If none, mark 0 and go on to the next person]
BO2012A_CHSURV	BO2012A_CHSURV	Children still alive	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 47. Of the live births, how many of your children are now alive? Number __
BO2012A_LSTBMO	BO2012A_LSTBMO	Month of most recent live birth	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 48. In what month and year was your most recent live birth? Month __ Year ____
BO2012A_LSTBYR	BO2012A_LSTBYR	Year of most recent live birth	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 48. In what month and year was your most recent live birth? Month __ Year ____
BO2012A_LSTBLIVE	BO2012A_LSTBLIVE	Last child still alive	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 49a. Is this latest child still alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO2012A_LSTBBPL	BO2012A_LSTBBPL	Location of last birth	F5. Only for women at least 15 years old 49b. Where did your most recent childbirth occur? [] 1 At a health-care facility [] 2 In a home [] 3 Somewhere else
BO2012A_EMPSTAT	BO2012A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 39. Did you work in the last week? [] 1 Yes [Go to question 42] [] 2 No 41. During the past week, were you... ? [] 1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45] [] 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45] [] 3 A student [Go to question 45] [] 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45] [] 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45] [] 6 Other [Go to question 45]

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_INACT	BO2012A_INACT	Economically inactive population	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 41. During the past week, were you... ? [] 1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45] [] 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45] [] 3 A student [Go to question 45] [] 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45] [] 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45] [] 6 Other [Go to question 45]
BO2012A_IND	BO2012A_IND	Industry	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 44. What is the principal thing produced or sold by the place you work, or what is its principal economic activity? ____ (For example, write: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, retail sales in a neighborhood store, etc.)
BO2012A_OCC	BO2012A_OCC	Occupation (1 digit)	F3. Only for people at least 7 years old 42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____ (For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDLEV2	BO2012A_EDLEV2	Highest level of education passed (current system)	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDATTAIN2	BO2012A_EDATTAIN2	Highest level of educational attainment (current system)	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDPASSL2	BO2012A_EDPASSL2	Level of education passed to access non-university institution (current system)	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _ 38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass? Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO2012A_EDPASS2	BO2012A_EDPASS2	Level of educational attainment to access non-university institution (current system)	F2. Only for people at least 4 years old 37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39] ☐ 1 None Grade _ ☐ 2 Literacy course Grade _ ☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten) Grade _ Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ University ☐ 11 Technical university education Grade _ ☐ 12 Undergraduate program Grade _ ☐ 13 Master's program Grade _ ☐ 14 Doctoral program Grade _ Non-university institution ☐ 15 Teacher's College Grade _ ☐ 16 Military or Police Academy Grade _ ☐ 17 Technical Institute Grade _ ☐ 18 Other Grade _ 38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass? Old system ☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years) Grade _ ☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years) Grade _ ☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Previous system ☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years) Grade _ ☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years) Grade _ Current system ☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years) Grade _ ☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years) Grade _

total: 129

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_BO: Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO identifies the household's department within Bolivia in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility

32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_BO2012: Bolivia, Department 2012 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chuquisaca
002	La Paz
003	Cochabamba
004	Oruro
005	Potosí
006	Tarija
007	Santa Cruz
008	Beni
009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO2012 identifies the household's department within Bolivia in 2012. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO: Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque

068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval

068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO identifies the household's province within Bolivia in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO2012: Bolivia, Province 2012 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Oropeza
001002	Nor Cinti

001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
001004	Zudañez
001005	Hernando Siles
001006	Yamparaez
001007	Sud Cinti
001008	Azurduy
001009	Luis Calvo
002001	Murillo
002002	Ingavi
002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
002004	Sud Yungas
002005	Larecaja
002006	Omasuyos
002007	Los Andes
002008	Inquisivi
002009	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
002010	Caranavi
002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
002012	Camacho
002013	Loayza
002014	Nor Yungas
002015	Manco Kapac
002016	Muñecas
003001	Cercado
003002	Quillacollo
003003	Chapare
003004	Carrasco
003005	Arani, Tiraque
003006	Ayopaya
003007	Punata
003008	Esteban Arce
003009	Mizque
003010	Campero
003011	German Jordán
003012	Capinota
003013	Arque, Bolívar
003014	Tapacarí
004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador

004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, San Pedro de Totora, Nor Carangas
004004	Pantaleon Dalence
004005	Sajama, Sabaya, Mejillones
004006	Ladislao Cabrera, Sur Carangas
005001	Tomas Frias
005002	Chayanta
005003	Rafael Bustillo
005004	Cornelio Saavedra
005005	Sur Chichas
005006	Antonio Quijarro
005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
005008	José María Linares
005009	Modesto Omiste
005010	Nor Chichas
005011	Alonso de Ibañez
005012	Nor López, Sur López, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
006001	Cercado
006002	Gran Chaco
006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
006004	Méndez
006005	Burnet Oconnor
007001	Andrés Ibañez
007002	Obispo Santiestevan
007003	Cordillera
007004	Ñuflo de Chávez
007005	Warnes
007006	Ichilo
007007	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
007008	Chiquitos
007009	Guarayos
007010	Sara
007011	German Busch
007012	Florida
007013	Vallegrande
007014	Manuel María Caballero
008001	Vaca Díez
008002	Cercado
008003	José Ballivián
008004	Yacuma, Mamore

008005	Moxos, Marban
008006	Itenez
009001	Nicolás Suárez
009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román
009003	Madre de Dios

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO2012 identifies the household's province within Bolivia in 2012. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative

224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land

17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump

32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions

27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo

215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples

8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the

household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood

42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

BO2012A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

1. Type of dwelling

Mark based on observation.
 Private
 1 House / hut / pahuichi
 2 Apartment
 3 Individual room(s)
 4 Improvised dwelling
 5 Premises not intended as a dwelling
 Collective
 6 Collective dwelling (Hotels, hospitals, nursing homes, barracks, etc.) [Go to Chapter F]
 No dwelling
 7 In transit [Go to Chapter F]
 8 Person living on the street [Go to Chapter F]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private, house, hut, or pahuichi
2	Private, apartment
3	Private, individual room(s)
4	Private, improvised dwelling
5	Private, premises not intended as a dwelling
6	Collective dwelling (hotels, hospitals, nursing homes, barracks, etc.)
7	No dwelling, in transit

8	No dwelling, person living on the street

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Dwelling

A dwelling is any structurally separate and independent premises or enclosure that was built, converted, or set up for permanent or temporary housing of one or more people. A dwelling must have direct access from public spaces (plazas, streets, avenues, etc.) or from common spaces (hallways, patios, staircases) without passing through another dwelling.

1. Type of dwelling

The type of dwelling has three possible categories: private dwelling, collective dwelling, and no dwelling.

Private dwelling

This is a dwelling meant as permanent or temporary housing for a person or group of people, with or without family ties, who live as a family and typically share their meals.

Private dwellings are classified as follows:

House/hut/pahuichi. This is a freestanding dwelling covered by a roof, with exterior walls, with direct access from public areas.

Apartment. This is a dwelling located inside a building along with others of the same type, accessed from common spaces, hallways, corridors, or other direct access points.

Generally, apartments have a water supply and their own private basic services.

Individual room(s). Part of a house or tenement building occupied by a household at the time of the census. In general, individual rooms share a water supply and toilets with other households.

Improvised dwelling. This is an enclosure or shelter adapted for use as a dwelling. Usually, improvised dwellings lack bathrooms and kitchens, and are built with scrap materials such as cardboard, tinplate, boards, plastics, and so on. Examples of improvised dwellings include chujilla huts, anaca tents, awnings, canopies, and railroad cars.

Premises not intended as a dwelling. This category includes sheds, garages, barns, warehouses, caves, natural refuges, stalls, and so on, that are inhabited at the time of the census.

Collective dwelling

A collective dwelling is one intended as permanent or temporary housing for a group of people generally not related to each other, who live together for reasons of discipline, education, religion, health, work, or some other reason. Collective dwellings include hospitals, nursing homes, orphanages, boarding schools, jails, barracks, and hotels.

No dwelling

This category includes people in transit as well as people living on the street.

People in transit are those who are passing through a census site and who have a different usual residence; examples include people who, on the night before Census Day, slept at bus terminals, border checkpoints, fairs, and similar places.

People who live on the street are those who have no dwelling and wander the streets.

The entry for type of dwelling is obtained by observation, and indicated by marking the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_FLOOR: Main material of floors**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

6 What is the main material used in the floors of this dwelling?

1 Soil
 2 Wooden board
 3 Tongue-and-groove wood
 4 Parquet
 5 Ceramic
 6 Cement
 7 Mosaic, floor tile
 8 Brick
 9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Soil
2	Wooden board
3	Tongue-and-groove wood
4	Parquet
5	Ceramic
6	Cement
7	Mosaic, floor tile
8	Brick
9	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwellingMain construction materials used in building the dwelling

3. Main construction material used in the exterior walls

It refers to primary construction material of the walls of the exterior or outline of the dwelling. Exclude any fences or perimeter walls around it. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

4. Plaster on the interior walls of the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

5. Main construction material used in the roofs

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

6. Main construction material used in the floors

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the floor of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_OCCUP: Dwelling occupancy status**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>2. The dwelling is...</p>

<div class="i1">Mark based on observation.

Occupied dwellings</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Occupied with people present
[] 2 Occupied with people temporarily absent</div><div class="i1">Unoccupied dwellings</div><div class="i2">[] 3 For rent and/or sale
[] 4 Under construction or repair
[] 5 Abandoned</div><div class="i1">[If 2-5: After confirming with the neighbors that no occupants are present in the dwelling, go on to the next dwelling.]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Occupied with people present without head of household
1	Occupied with people present
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>2. Occupancy status of the dwelling

Information on the occupancy status of dwellings is collected only for private dwellings.

Private dwellings may be occupied or unoccupied.</p>

<p>Occupied dwellings

These are dwellings that, at the time of the census, are occupied in one of two ways: occupied dwellings with people present at the time of the census, or occupied dwellings with people temporarily absent.</p>

<div class="i1">- An occupied dwelling with people present is one with one or more occupants present at the time of the census.
- An occupied dwelling with people temporarily absent is one that is occupied but whose occupants are absent at the time of the census.</div>Unoccupied dwellings

These are dwellings that, at the time of the census, are not inhabited by anyone, but which could become inhabited at any time. Unoccupied dwellings include dwellings that are:</p>

<div class="i1">- For rent and/or sale. These are unoccupied dwellings available for rental or purchase.
This information may be obtained from a notice or may be provided by a neighbor.
- Under construction or repair. The dwelling will be included in the census as long as the roofs and other enclosures are complete, including doors, windows, and other glass.
[p. 12]
- Abandoned. These are dwellings that despite being abandoned are still in habitable condition.</div><p>Do not include dwellings that are in ruins.

Information on the dwelling's occupancy status can be obtained by observation and indicated by marking the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_ROOF: Main material of roofs

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>
<p>5. What is the main material used in the roofs of this dwelling?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Corrugated metal or sheet metal
[] 2 Clay roof tile, cement roof tile, fiber cement
[] 3 Reinforced concrete slab
[] 4 Straw, palm, reed, mud
[] 5 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Corrugated metal or sheet metal
2	Clay roof tile, cement roof tile, fiber cement
3	Reinforced concrete slab
4	Straw, palm, reed, mud
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Main construction materials used in building the dwelling

3. Main construction material used in the exterior walls

It refers to primary construction material of the walls of the exterior or outline of the dwelling. Exclude any fences or perimeter walls around it. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

4. Plaster on the interior walls of the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

5. Main construction material used in the roofs

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

6. Main construction material used in the floors

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the roof of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_WALL: Main material of exterior wall

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

3. What is the main construction material used in the exterior walls of this dwelling?

<div class="i">[] 1 Brick, concrete blocks, concrete
[] 2 Adobe, rammed earth
[] 3 Tabique, quinche
[] 4 Stone
[] 5 Wood
[] 6 Reed, palm, log
[] 7 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick, concrete blocks, concrete
2	Adobe, rammed earth
3	Tabique, quinche
4	Stone
5	Wood
6	Reed, palm, log
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Main construction materials used in building the dwelling

3. Main construction material used in the exterior walls

It refers to primary construction material of the walls of the exterior or outline of the dwelling. Exclude any fences or perimeter walls around it. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

4. Plaster on the interior walls of the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

5. Main construction material used in the roofs

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

6. Main construction material used in the floors

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the exterior wall material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_WALLINT: Main material of interior walls

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

4. Do the interior walls of this dwelling have plaster?

1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Plaster on interior walls
2	No plaster on interior walls
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Main construction materials used in building the dwelling

3. Main construction material used in the exterior walls

It refers to primary construction material of the walls of the exterior or outline of the dwelling. Exclude any fences or perimeter walls around it. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

4. Plaster on the interior walls of the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

5. Main construction material used in the roofs

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

6. Main construction material used in the floors

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not there is plaster on the interior walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_WATSRC: Primary source of water

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

7. Does the water used in this dwelling come primarily from...?

1 Public utility pipes
2 Public wash basin
3 Water truck
4 Well or waterwheel with pump
5 Well or waterwheel with no pump
6 Rainwater, river, spring, stream
7 Lake, pond, wetland

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public utility pipes
2	Public wash basin
3	Water truck
4	Well or waterwheel with pump
5	Well or waterwheel with no pump
6	Rainwater, river, spring, stream
7	Lake, pond, wetland
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Water supply

7. Water supply system

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

8. Water distribution within the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's primary source of water.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

BO2012A_BEDROOMS: Number of rooms used only for sleeping

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

15. Of the total number of rooms, how many are used only for sleeping? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No rooms used only for sleeping
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

8	8
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Rooms in the dwelling

13. Availability of a room for cooking.

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

14. Number of rooms in the dwelling

In the census, a room is any interior space large enough to accommodate an adult-sized cot or bed. The question about the number of rooms in the dwelling has two boxes for noting down the answer. In these boxes, note down the number of rooms used as bedrooms or for other purposes, not counting any kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms, foyers, hallways, or storage rooms.

15. Number of rooms used only for sleeping

In the boxes, note down the number of rooms used only as bedrooms. If the dwelling has no such rooms, put 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling the household used only for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_ELECTRIC: Source of electric power

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

11. Do they have electricity that comes from...?

1 Electric company grid (public service) 2 Own generator 3 Solar panel 4 Other 5 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric company grid (public service)

2	Own generator
3	Solar panel
4	Other
5	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Energy

11. Availability and source of electricity

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

12. Main fuel or power used for cooking

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's primary source of electric power.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_FUELCK: Main fuel or power used for cooking

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

12. What is the main fuel or power used for cooking?

1 Household gas (through pipes) 2 Bottled gas 3 Electricity 4 Solar energy
5 Wood 6 Guano, dung, or manure 7 Other 8 No cooking

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household gas (through pipes)

2	Bottled gas
3	Electricity
4	Solar energy
5	Wood
6	Guano, dung, or manure
7	Other
8	No cooking
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Energy

11. Availability and source of electricity

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

12. Main fuel or power used for cooking

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main fuel or power used for cooking in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_KITCHEN: Room for cooking

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

13. Is there a dedicated room for cooking?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Rooms in the dwelling

13. Availability of a room for cooking.

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

14. Number of rooms in the dwelling

In the census, a room is any interior space large enough to accommodate an adult-sized cot or bed. The question about the number of rooms in the dwelling has two boxes for noting down the answer. In these boxes, note down the number of rooms used as bedrooms or for other purposes, not counting any kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms, foyers, hallways, or storage rooms.

15. Number of rooms used only for sleeping

In the boxes, note down the number of rooms used only as bedrooms. If the dwelling has no such rooms, put 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a room that is used only for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_RADIO: Have a radio

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>17. Does this home have...</p>

<div class="i1">A radio?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_ROOMS: Number of rooms (excluding bathrooms and kitchens)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

14. How many rooms does your household occupy, not counting bathrooms or kitchens? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3
4	4
5	5

6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Rooms in the dwelling

13. Availability of a room for cooking.

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

14. Number of rooms in the dwelling

In the census, a room is any interior space large enough to accommodate an adult-sized cot or bed. The question about the number of rooms in the dwelling has two boxes for noting down the answer. In these boxes, note down the number of rooms used as bedrooms or for other purposes, not counting any kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms, foyers, hallways, or storage rooms.

15. Number of rooms used only for sleeping

In the boxes, note down the number of rooms used only as bedrooms. If the dwelling has no such rooms, put 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling that the household occupies, excluding bathrooms and kitchens.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>10. Does the toilet, bathroom, or latrine drain into...?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 The sewage system
[] 2 A septic tank
[] 3 A cesspit
[] 4 The street
[] 5 The creek or river
[] 6 A lake, pond, or wetland</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage system
2	Septic tank
3	Cesspit
4	Street
5	Creek, river
6	Lake, pond, wetland
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Toilet

9. Availability of a toilet

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

10. Waste water disposal

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sewage system of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings with toilet, bathroom, or latrine [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_TOILET: Toilet, bathroom, or latrine

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

9. Does it have a toilet, bathroom, or latrine?

1 Yes, private
2 Yes, shared
3 No, dwelling does not have [Go to question 11]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, private
2	Yes, shared
3	No, dwelling does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Toilet

9. Availability of a toilet

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

10. Waste water disposal

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a toilet, bathroom, or latrine.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_TRASH: Main trash disposal

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

16. What is the main way you dispose of trash?

1 Deposit it in the public trashcan or dumpster
 2 Use the public trash collection service (garbage truck)
 3 Throw it into a vacant lot or the street
 4 Throw it in a river
 5 Burn it
 6 Bury it
 7 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Deposit it in the public trashcan or dumpster

2	Use the public trash collection service (garbage truck)
3	Throw it into a vacant lot or the street
4	Throw it in the river
5	Burn it
6	Bury it
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Disposing of trash

16. Disposal of trash

This refers to solid waste disposal. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main method of trash disposal.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_WATSUP: Water distribution

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

8. Is the water used in this dwelling distributed by...?

1 Pipes within the dwelling
2 Pipes outside the dwelling but on the lot or grounds
3 Pipes outside the dwelling not on the lot or grounds
4 Not distributed through pipes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pipes within the dwelling

2	Pipes outside the dwelling but on the lot or grounds
3	Pipes outside the dwelling not on the lot or grounds
4	Not distributed through pipes
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Water supply

7. Water supply system

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

8. Water distribution within the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water distribution system of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_AUTO: Have a motor vehicle

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>18. Does this home have...</p>

<div class="i1">A motor vehicle?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a motor vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_BIKE: Have a bicycle

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

18. Does this home have...

A bicycle? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding

to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a bicycle.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_BOAT: Have a speedboat, raft, canoe, or small boat

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

18. Does this home have...

A speedboat, raft, canoe, or small boat? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a speedboat, raft, canoe, or small boat.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_CART: Have a wagon or cart

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>18. Does this home have...</p>

<div class="i1">A wagon or cart?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a wagon or cart.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_COMPUTR: Have a computer**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>17. Does this home have...</p>

<div class="i1">A computer?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

BO2012A_INTERNET: Have internet service**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

17. Does this home have...

Internet service?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has internet service.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_MOTORCYC: Have a motorcycle or all-terrain vehicle**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

18. Does this home have...

A motorcycle or all-terrain vehicle?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment
Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a motorcycle or all-terrain vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_OWNERSHP: Household tenure**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

19. Is the dwelling that this household occupies...?

1 Owned
2 Rented
3 Under a contract of antichresis
4 Under a contract of antichresis and rent
5 Granted in exchange for services
6 Lent by relatives or friends
7 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Under a contract of antichresis
4	Under a contract of antichresis and rent
5	Granted in exchange for services
6	Lent by relatives or friends
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Ownership or tenancy

19. Form of ownership or tenancy of the dwelling

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_PHONE: Have fixed or cellular phone service

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

17. Does this home have...

Fixed or cellular phone service? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has fixed or cellular phone service.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_TV: Have a television

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling

<p>17. Does this home have...</p>

<div class="i1">A television?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter B. Main characteristics of the dwelling</p>

<p>Household equipment

17 and 18. Household equipment

Question 17 collects information about access to information and communication technologies (ICTs), and question 18 gathers information about the availability of means of transportation. In both cases, mark the circle or bubble corresponding to each answer, which in each case may be either yes or no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the household has a television.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_DEATH: Death last year

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter D. Mortality</p>

<p>21. From January to December of last year, did anyone who lived with you in this home die?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">How many people? _ _</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No [Go to question 22]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter D. Mortality

This chapter aims to gather information about mortality in general as well as maternal mortality in women aged 15 and above during the period from January to December of 2011. The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to find out if one or more people living in the household died during calendar year 2011. If the answer is yes, ask, "How many people?" and note the stated number in the appropriate boxes. Then, fill in the table, writing the name of each of the deceased, their age at their final birthday (writing 0 for those under one year old), and the deceased's sex.

If the deceased was a woman at least 15 years old, also ask the cause of death. If the answer is no, go to question 22, chapter E, of the census form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_DISAB: Persons with disabilities in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter E. People with a permanent difficulty</p>

<p>22. Does anyone in this household have a permanent difficulty with any of the following?</p>

<div class="i1">Seeing, even if they use glasses or contact lenses
Hearing, even if they use a hearing aid?
Speaking, communicating, or conversing?
Walking or climbing stairs?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[Go to question 23]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter E. People with a permanent difficulty

This chapter aims to obtain information about whether there are people present in the dwelling who have permanent difficulty seeing, hearing, speaking, walking, or remembering. The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to find out if one or more people present in the dwelling has some permanent difficulty.

[p. 14]

If the answer is yes, ask the name of the person or of each of the people with some permanent difficulty, their age at their most recent birthday (writing 0 for those under one year of age), their sex, and the permanent difficulty.

If the answer is no, go to question 23, chapter F, of the census form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are any persons with disabilities in the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_MIGN: Number of household members living in another country

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. International emigration

In the table below, record the information for each of the people who now live in another country.

Number _

The person is:

[] 1 Female [] 2 Male

Year of departure _ _ _ _

Age at departure _ _ _

Country where person now lives _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 person

2	2 persons
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter C. International emigration

The purpose of this chapter is to capture information about emigration of the Bolivian population from this country from the year 2001 to the date of the census.

The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to find out if one or more people living in the household moved to another country.</p>

<p>If the answer is yes, ask, "How many people?" and note the stated number in the appropriate boxes. Then fill in the table by writing the name of each person who emigrated from this country, the person's sex, the year of departure, age at departure, and the country where the person lives now.</p>

<p>If the answer to this question is no, go to question 21, chapter D, of the census form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of members of the household in 2001 living in another country.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings with at least one member living in another country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_MIGRANTS: Household member from 2001 but now living in another country

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter C. International emigration</p>

<p>20. Is there anyone who lived with you in this home in 2001 or later who now lives in another country?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">How many people? _ _</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No [Go to question 21]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter C. International emigration

The purpose of this chapter is to capture information about emigration of the Bolivian population from this country from the year 2001 to the date of the census.

The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to find out if one or more people living in the household moved to another country.

If the answer is yes, ask, "How many people?" and note the stated number in the appropriate boxes. Then fill in the table by writing the name of each person who emigrated from this country, the person's sex, the year of departure, age at departure, and the country where the person lives now.

If the answer to this question is no, go to question 21, chapter D, of the census form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any members of the household in 2001 are now living in another country.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_NDEATHS: Number of deaths

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter D. Mortality

21. From January to December of last year, did anyone who lived with you in this home die?

1 Yes

How many people? 2 No [Go to question 22]

In the table below, record the information for each of the people who died. Don't forget children, newborns, and old people.

Number

Age at death (Write 0 if under 1 year old)

The person was:

1 Female

2 Male

If it was a woman at least 15 years old, did she die of causes related

to...</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pregnancy
[] 2 Childbirth
[] 3 Postpartum (up to 2 months after childbirth)
[] 4 Other cause</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No death
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter D. Mortality

This chapter aims to gather information about mortality in general as well as maternal mortality in women aged 15 and above during the period from January to December of 2011. The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to find out if one or more people living in the household died during calendar year 2011. If the answer is yes, ask, "How many people?" and note the stated number in the appropriate boxes. Then, fill in the table, writing the name of each of the deceased, their age at their final birthday (writing 0 for those under one year old), and the deceased's sex.

If the deceased was a woman at least 15 years old, also ask the cause of death. If the answer is no, go to question 22, chapter E, of the census form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths in the household in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_URBAN: Urban or rural

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO2012A_WTHH: Factor

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 11 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the weighting factor.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 11-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description**DEFINITION**

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation**DERIVATION**

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHLD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown

9999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed

410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO: Province of birth, Bolivia**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy
103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles
106	Yamparaez
107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes
204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor Yungas

215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	José Manuel Pando
220	Caranavi
299	La Paz, province unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota
308	Germán Jordán
309	Quillacollo
310	Chapare
311	Tapacarí
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque
314	Punata
315	Bolívar
316	Tiraque
399	Cochabamba, province unknown
401	Cercado
402	Eduardo Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama
405	Litoral de Atacama
406	Poopó
407	Pantaleón Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahualpa
410	Saucarí
411	Tomás Barrón
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastián Pagador
415	Puerto de Mejillones

416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro, province unknown
501	Tomás Frías
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibáñez
508	Sur Chichas
509	Nor Lípez
510	Sud Lípez
511	José María Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro
513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
514	Daniel Campos
515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosí, province unknown
601	Cercado
602	Aniceto Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilés
605	Méndez
606	Burnet O' Oconnor
699	Tarija, province unknown
701	Andrés Ibáñez
702	Warnes
703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sara
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santisteban
711	Ñuflo de Chávez
712	Ángel Sandoval
713	Manuel María Caballero

714	Germán Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Díez
803	José Ballivián
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marbán
807	Mamoré
808	Iténez
899	Beni, province unknown
901	Nicolás Suárez
902	Manuripi
903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuná
905	Federico Román
989	Pando, province unknown
997	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO indicates the person's province of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO2: Department of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
96	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
97	Foreign birthplace
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO2 indicates the person's department of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa

11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan

13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla

21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.

23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan

32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine

34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland

42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France

44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia

54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICBO: Ethnicity, Bolivia

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Quechua
02	Aymara
03	Guarani
04	Chiquitano
05	Mojeño
06	Afroboliviano
07	Ayoreo
08	Baure
09	Canichana

10	Cavineño
11	Cayubaba
12	Chacobo
13	Bésiro
14	Uru Chipayas
15	Esse Ejja
16	Guarayo
17	Itonoma
18	Joaquiniano
19	Kallawaya
20	Leco
21	Maropa
22	Ignaciano
23	Trinitario
24	Mosetén
25	Movima
26	Murato
27	Urus
28	Pacahuara
29	Sirionó
30	Tacana
31	Tsimane Chiman
32	Weenayek
33	Yaminahua
34	Yuracaré
35	Yuracaré-Mojeño
36	Aroma
37	Chayanta
38	Chichas
39	Chiriguano
40	Coroma
41	Jach'a Pacajaqui
42	Jacha Carangas
43	Larecaja
44	Lipez
45	Monkox
46	Pukina
47	Qhapaq Uma Suyu
48	Qhara Qhara

49	Qollas
50	Quillacas
51	Suyu Chuwi
52	Suyu Sura
53	Yampara
54	Originary
55	Intercultural
56	Peasant [Campesino]
60	Indigenous, other or not specified
70	Not indigenous
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICBO indicates the Bolivian indigenous group, if any, to which the respondent belongs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EDUCBO: Educational attainment, Bolivia**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	NONE OR PRESCHOOL
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Some primary [edattan]
200	Primary/Basic
210	Primary 6-years (1976, 2012)
211	Primary (1976, 2012), year 1
212	Primary (1976, 2012), year 2
213	Primary (1976, 2012), year 3
214	Primary (1976, 2012), year 4
215	Primary (1976, 2012), year 5
216	Primary (1976, 2012), year 6
219	Primary (1976, 2012), year unknown
220	Basic 5-years
221	Basic, year 1
222	Basic, year 2
223	Basic, year 3
224	Basic, year 4
225	Basic, year 5
226	Basic, year 5, level completed
229	Basic, year unknown
230	Primary 8-years (2001, 2012)
231	Primary (2001-2012), year 1
232	Primary (2001-2012), year 2
233	Primary (2001-2012), year 3
234	Primary (2001-2012), year 4
235	Primary (2001-2012), year 5

236	Primary (2001-2012), year 6
237	Primary (2001-2012), year 7
238	Primary (2001-2012), year 8
300	Secondary/Middle school
310	Secondary 6-years (1976, 2012)
311	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 1
312	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 2
313	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 3
314	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 4
315	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 5
316	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 6
319	Secondary (1976, 2012), year unknown
320	Intermediate
321	Intermediate, year 1
322	Intermediate, year 2
323	Intermediate, year 3
324	Intermediate, year 3, level completed
329	Intermediate, year unknown
330	Middle
331	Middle, year 1
332	Middle, year 2
333	Middle, year 3
334	Middle, year 4
335	Middle, year 4, level completed
339	Middle, year unknown
400	Technical institute (or unspecified)
401	Technical institute or unspecified, year 1
402	Technical institute or unspecified, year 2
403	Technical institute or unspecified, year 3
404	Technical institute or unspecified, year 4+
409	Technical institute or unspecified, year unknown
410	Technical degree (university)
411	Technical university, year 1
412	Technical university, year 2
413	Technical university, year 3
414	Technical university, year 4
420	Military or police training
421	Military/police, year 1
422	Military/police, year 2

423	Military/police, year 3
424	Military/police, year 4
425	Military/police, year 5
430	Normal school
431	Normal school, year 1
432	Normal school, year 2
433	Normal school, year 3
434	Normal school, year 4+
439	Normal school, year unknown
440	Other
500	University
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6+
509	University, year unknown
510	Master
511	Master, year 1
512	Master, year 2
520	Doctoral
521	Doctoral, year 1
522	Doctoral, year 2
523	Doctoral, year 3
524	Doctoral, year 4
800	Other
801	Other, year 1
802	Other, year 2
803	Other, year 3
804	Other, year 4
805	Other, year 5
806	Other, year 6
807	Other, year 7+
809	Other, year unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCBO indicates the person's educational attainment in Bolivia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGBO: Language spoken, Bolivia

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Spanish
02	Aymara
03	Quechua
04	Guarani
05	Spanish, Aymara
06	Spanish, Quechua
07	Aymara, Quechua
08	Spanish, Aymara, Quechua
09	Spanish and other/multiple indigenous language
10	Other/multiple indigenous language
12	Does not speak or speaks only foreign language
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LANGBO indicates the language or languages spoken by the respondent in Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MTONGBO: Mother tongue, Bolivia**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Quechua
02	Aymara
03	Araona
04	Bésiro
05	Canichana
06	Cavineño
07	Cayubaba
08	Chácobo
09	Chimán
10	Ese Ejja
11	Guarasuawe
12	Guarayu
13	Itonama
14	Leco
15	Machajuyai-Kallawaya
16	Mojeño-Ignaciano
17	Mojeño-Trinitario
18	Mosetén
19	Movima
20	Tacana
21	Uruchipaya
22	Weenhayek
23	Yuracaré
24	Zamuco
25	Spanish
26	Guarani
27	Other native language
30	Foreign language
31	German
32	Catalan
33	Chinese
34	Korean
35	French
36	Dutch
37	English

38	Italian
39	Japanese
40	Portugese
41	Russian
42	Swedish
43	Other foreign language
97	Does not speak
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MTONGBO indicates the language the respondent learned to speak as a child: the person's mother tongue.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years

06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated

102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public

225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified

110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension

348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970

Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1963
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998
 Cuba 2002
 Cuba 2012
 Dominican Republic 1960
 Dominican Republic 1970
 Dominican Republic 1981
 Dominican Republic 2002
 Dominican Republic 2010
 Ecuador 1962
 Ecuador 1982
 Ecuador 1990
 Ecuador 2001
 Ecuador 2010
 Egypt 1986
 Egypt 1996
 Egypt 2006
 El Salvador 1992
 El Salvador 2007
 Ethiopia 1984
 Ethiopia 1994
 Fiji 1966
 Fiji 1976
 Fiji 1986
 Fiji 1996
 Fiji 2007
 Fiji 2014
 Finland 2010
 France 1962-1968 - French
 France 1975-1982 - French
 France 1990 - French
 France 1999
 France 2006
 France 2011
 Germany 1970
 Germany 1971
 Germany 1981
 Germany 1987
 Ghana 1984
 Ghana 2000
 Ghana 2010
 Greece 1971
 Greece 1981
 Greece 1991-2001
 Greece 2011
 Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2006
 Nigeria 2007
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 1995
 Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010

Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
 Mongolia 2000
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970 - Spanish
 Panama 1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990 - Spanish
 Panama 2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 1990
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990

Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011

Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers

08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_AGE: Age

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

25. How old were you on your last birthday? _ _ _ [If under age 1, write 0]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84

85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+ years

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

25. Age

Age information is obtained by directly asking how old the person was at their last birthday. For people under age 1, write 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_IDCARD: National identity card or document

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>27. Do you have a national identity card or document?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>27. Possession of an identity document

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a national identity card or document.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_REGBTH: Birth recorded in the civil registry or office of vital records

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>26. Was your birth recorded in the civil registry or office of vital records?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>26. Registry of birth in the civil registry or office of vital records

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's birth is recorded in the civil registry or office of vital records.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_RELATE: Relationship with the head**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

23. What is your familial or other relationship with the head of household?

1 Head of household
 2 Spouse, domestic partner, or cohabiting partner
 3 Daughter or son
 4 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
 5 Granddaughter or grandson
 6 Sibling, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law
 7 Parent, mother-in-law, or father-in-law
 8 Other relative
 9 Domestic worker
 10 Other nonrelative
 11 Person in a collective dwelling

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse, domestic partner, or cohabiting partner
03	Daughter or son
04	Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
05	Granddaughter or grandson
06	Sibling, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law
07	Parent, mother-in-law, or father-in-law
08	Other relative
09	Domestic worker
10	Other nonrelative
11	Person in a collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Person number: In private dwellings, you should number the people consecutively starting with the head of household and ending with the last person present in the dwelling. In collective dwellings, the first position and the number 1 may be assigned to any member of the collective household. The same applies to people with no dwelling.

Person's name. In this space, write the person's given name. The last name is not needed. The person's name is there only to facilitate the data collection.

F1. For all people

23. Familial or other relationship

In private dwellings:
 To collect information about the familial or other relationship within a private household, it is first necessary to identify the person who is the head of household and then the other members of the household. The head of household is the person recognized as such by the other household members, regardless of the person's sex, age, or income. For technical reasons, each private household must have a head of household. The question about familial or other relationship refers the relationship between each member of the household and the head of household. The answer should be noted down as follows: Ask who is the head of household, note down code 1 (head of household) and begin the interview with this person. Then proceed likewise with each person present at the time of the census, following as closely as possible the order of the different familial and other relationships.

collective dwellings and in the case of people with no dwelling:

In these cases, mark the relationship with code 11. Then interview the first person, then the second, and so on to the last person. In these cases, no head of household is identified and the people can therefore be counted in any order.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

24. Are you female or male?

[] 1 Female
[] 2 Male

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female
2	Male

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

24. Sex

On the census form, you must note whether the person interviewed is male or female. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]

032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]

072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]

120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]

156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]

170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]

214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]

288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]

300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]

320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]

360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]

458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]

484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]

496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]

600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaíra [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]

604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]

608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]

608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]

694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Thị trấn Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Hà Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]

704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]

840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]

858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_BO: Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando
068096	Bolivia, province unknown
068097	Foreign country
068098	Unknown
068099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_BO indicates the person's department of residence five years ago in Bolivia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_BO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068001999	Chquisaca department, unknown
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos

068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068002999	La Paz department, unknown
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068003999	Cochabamba department, unknown
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068004999	Oruro department, unknown
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste

068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lipez, Sur Lipez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068005999	Potosi department, unknown
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068006999	Tarija department, unknown
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068007999	Santa Cruz department, unknown
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068008999	Beni department, unknown
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios
068009999	Pando department, unknown
068997997	Foreign Country
068998998	Unknown
068999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_BO indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Bolivia. Migration province codes in MIG2_5_BO are compatible with codes in GEO2_BO.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda

11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea

15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories

24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore

33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe

42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.

60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHHOME: Resource for health problems: home remedies

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...

Home remedies?1 Yes2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses home remedies as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHPRI: Resource for health problems: private health insurance

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...

Private health insurance? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses private health insurance as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHPRIF: Resource for health problems: private health facility**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...</p>

<div class="i1">A private health facility?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a private health facility as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHPUB: Resource for health problems: public health fund (CNS, COSSMIL, etc.)**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...

A public health fund (CNS, COSSMIL, etc.)? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a public health fund (CNS, COSSMIL, etc.) as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHPUBF: Resource for health problems: public health facility**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...

A public health facility? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a public health facility as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHSELF: Resource for health problems: pharmacy or self-medication

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...

The pharmacy or self-medication? ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a pharmacy or self-medication as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_HTHTRAD: Resource for health problems: traditional healer

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>28. When you have health problems, do you rely on...</p>

<div class="i1">Traditional healer?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

F1. For all people

28. Source of health care

Mark the circle or bubble for where the interviewee turns when health problems arise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses a traditional healer as a resource for health problems.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_INDIG1: Afro-Bolivian or indigenous nation or people

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

29. If you are Bolivian, are you part of an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people?

1 Yes
Which nation or people? _____
[Census taker: Do not read the response options]
Afroboliviano, Araona, Aymara, Ayoreo, Baure, Canichana, Cavineño, Cayubaba, Chácobo, Chipaya, Chiquitano, Esse Eja, Guaraní, Guarasugwe, Guarayo, Itonama, Joaquiniano, Kallawaya, Leco, Machinerí, Maropa, Mojeño, Moré, Mosestén, Movima, Murato, Pacahuara, Quechua, Sirionó, Tacana, Tapiete, Tsimane/Chiman, Urus, Weenayek, Yaminagua, Yampara, Yuki, Yuracaré, Yuracaré - Mojeño
2 Does not belong to any
3 I am not Bolivian

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No, does not belong to any
3	Not Bolivian
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

29. Belonging to an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people

The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to determine whether a Bolivian belongs to an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people.

If the answer is yes, ask, which one? Write the letter in the boxes, putting one capital letter in each box. Wait for the person to answer. The options listed on the census form are provided as a spelling reference. If the answer is no, note down one of these options (i) Does not belong to any, for Bolivians, or (ii) I am not Bolivian, for foreign people.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to an Afro-Bolivian or indigenous nation or people.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_INDIG2: Indigenous nation or people

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

29. If you are Bolivian, are you part of an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people?

1 Yes

Which nation or people? _____

(Census taker: Do not read the response options)

Afroboliviano, Araona, Aymara, Ayoreo, Baure, Canichana, Cavineño, Cayubaba, Chácobo, Chipaya, Chiquitano, Esse Eja, Guaraní, Guarasugwe, Guarayo, Itonama, Joaquiniano, Kallawaya, Leco, Machinerí, Maropa, Mojeño, Moré, Masetén, Movima, Murato, Pacahuara, Quechua, Sirionó, Tacana, Tapiete, Tsimane/Chiman, Urus, Weenayek, Yaminagua, Yampara, Yuki, Yuracaré, Yuracaré - Mojeño

2 Does not belong to any

3 I am not Bolivian

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Aymara
002	Quechua
003	Afroboliviano
005	Ayoreo
006	Baure
007	Canichana

008	Cavineño
009	Cayubaba
010	Chacobo
011	Chiquitano
012	Bésiro
013	Uru Chipayas
014	Esse Ejja
016	Guarayo
017	Guarani
018	Itonoma
019	Joaquiniano
020	Kallawaya
021	Leco
023	Maropa
025	Mojeño
026	Ignaciano
029	Trinitario
031	Mosetén
032	Movima
033	Murato
035	Urus
036	Pacahuara
037	Sirionó
038	Tacana
040	Tsimane Chiman
041	Weenayek
042	Yaminahua
044	Yuracaré
045	Yuracaré-Mojeño
048	Aroma
062	Chayanta
063	Chichas
064	Chiriguano
068	Coroma
074	Jach'a Pacajaqui
075	Jacha Carangas
080	Larecaja
082	Lipez
085	Monkox

094	Pukina
095	Qhapaq Uma Suyu
096	Qhara Qhara
097	Qollas
099	Quillacas
104	Suyu Chuwi
105	Suyu Sura
113	Yampara
115	Originary
116	Intercultural
117	Peasant [Campesino]
118	Indigenous
119	Indigenous or original, not specified
997	Other indigenous nation or people
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>29. Belonging to an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people

The first part of the question acts as a "filter" to determine whether a Bolivian belongs to an Afro-Bolivian or original peasant indigenous nation or people.

If the answer is yes, ask, which one? Write the letter in the boxes, putting one capital letter in each box. Wait for the person to answer. The options listed on the census form are provided as a spelling reference. If the answer is no, note down one of these options (i) Does not belong to any, for Bolivians, or (ii) I am not Bolivian, for foreign people.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the indigenous nation or people to which the person belongs.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who belong to an indigenous nation or people [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 5.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_MTONG: First language learned as a child

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Araona
02	Aymara
04	Bésiro
05	Canichana
06	Spanish
07	Cavineño
08	Cayubaba
09	Chácobo
10	Chimán
11	Ese Ejja
12	Guaraní
13	Guarasuawe
14	Guarayu
15	Itonama
16	Leco
17	Machajuyai-Kallawaya
20	Mojeño-Ignaciano
21	Mojeño-Trinitario
23	Mosetén
24	Movima
27	Quechua
29	Tacana
32	Uruchipaya
33	Weenhayek
36	Yuracaré
37	Zamuco
39	Other national language
41	German
44	Catalan

45	Chinese
46	Korean
51	French
52	Dutch
54	English
55	Italian
56	Japanese
58	Portuguese
60	Russian
62	Swedish
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>30. Native language

Native language refers to the language the person learned to speak in childhood. This is an open-ended question and the answer should be written in the appropriate boxes, letter by letter. If the person does not yet speak or cannot speak, mark 2 and go to question 32.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language the person learned to speak as a child.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_BPL: Birthplace

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

32. Where were you born?

1 Here [Go to question 33] 2 Elsewhere in this country
City or community
Municipality
Department
3 Abroad
Name of country
Year of arrival in Bolivia

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (location where enumerated)
2	Elsewhere in this country
3	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

32. Place of birth

The question about place of birth has the following multiple-choice options:

- Here. If the place of birth is in the place where the census interview is occurring.
- Elsewhere in this country. If the place of birth is in this country but not the same as the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person was born.
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the country of birth and the year of arrival in Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

32. Where were you born?

1 Here [Go to question 33] 2 Elsewhere in this country
City or community
Municipality
Department
3 Abroad
Name of country
Year of arrival in Bolivia

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

Internal migration and international immigration

Internal migration refers to people's migratory movements within the country's borders. International immigration refers to immigration from other countries to Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons born in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_BPLMUNI: Municipality of birth**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F1. For all people</p>
 <p>32. Where were you born?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 33]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">__ City or community
__ Municipality
__ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country __
Year of arrival in Bolivia ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010101	Sucre
010102	Yotala
010103	Poroma
010199	Oropeza
010201	Azurduy
010202	Tarvita
010299	Azurduy province, unknown municipality
010301	Zudañez
010302	Presto
010303	Mojocoya
010304	Icla
010399	Zudañez province, unknown municipality
010401	Padilla
010402	Tomina
010403	Sopachuy
010404	Villa Alcalá
010405	El Villar
010499	Tomina province, unknown municipality
010501	Monteagudo
010502	Huacareta
010599	Hernando Siles province, unknown municipality
010601	Tarabuco
010602	Yamparáez
010699	Yamparaez province, unknown municipality
010701	Camargo

010702	San Lucas
010703	Incahuasi
010704	Villa Charcas
010799	Nor Cinti province, unknown municipality
010801	Villa Serrano
010899	Belisario Boeto province, unknown municipality
010901	Villa Abecia
010902	Culpina
010903	Las Carreras
010999	Sud Cinti province, unknown municipality
011001	Muyupampa
011002	Huacaya
011003	Machareti
011099	Luis Calvo province, unknown municipality
019999	Chuquisaca department, unknown province and municipality
020101	La Paz
020102	Palca
020103	Mecapaca
020104	Achocalla
020105	El Alto
020199	Murillo province, unknown municipality
020201	Achacachi
020202	Ancoraimes
020203	Chua Cocani
020204	Huarina
020205	Santiago de Huata
020206	Huatajata
020299	Omasuyos province, unknown municipality
020301	Coro Coro
020302	Caquiaviri
020303	Calacoto
020304	Comanche
020305	Charaña
020306	Waldo Ballivian
020307	Nazacara de Pacajes
020308	Callapa
020399	Pacajes province, unknown municipality
020401	Puerto Acosta
020402	Mocomoco

020403	Pto. Carabuco
020404	Humanata
020405	Escoma
020499	Camacho province, unknown municipality
020501	Chuma
020502	Ayata
020503	Aucapata
020599	Muñecas province, unknown municipality
020601	Sorata
020602	Guanay
020603	Tacacoma
020604	Quiabaya
020605	Combaya
020606	Tipuani
020607	Mapiri
020608	Teoponte
020699	Larecaja province, unknown municipality
020701	Apolo
020702	Pelechuco
020799	Franz Tamayo province, unknown municipality
020801	Viacha
020802	Guaqui
020803	Tiahuanacu
020804	Desaguadero
020805	San Andrés de Machaca
020806	Jesús de Machaca
020807	Taraco
020899	Ingavi province, unknown municipality
020901	Luribay
020902	Sapahaqui
020903	Yaco
020904	Malla
020905	Cairoma
020999	Loayza province, unknown municipality
021001	Inquisivi
021002	Quime
021003	Cajuata
021004	Colquiri
021005	Ichoca

021006	Villa Libertad Licoma
021099	Inquisivi province, unknown municipality
021101	Chulumani
021102	Irupana
021103	Yanacachi
021104	Palos Blancos
021105	La Asunta
021199	Sud Yungas province, unknown municipality
021201	Pucarani
021202	Laja
021203	Batallas
021204	Puerto Pérez
021299	Los Andes province, unknown municipality
021301	Sica Sica
021302	Umala
021303	Ayo Ayo
021304	Calamarca
021305	Patacamaya
021306	Colquenchu
021307	Collana
021399	Aroma province, unknown municipality
021401	Coroico
021402	Coripata
021499	Nor Yungas province, unknown municipality
021501	Ixiamas
021502	San Buenaventura
021599	Abel Iturralde province, unknown municipality
021601	Charazani
021602	Curva
021699	Bautista Saavedra province, unknown municipality
021701	Copacabana
021702	San Pedro de Tiquina
021703	Tito Yupanqui
021799	Manco Kapac province, unknown municipality
021801	San Pedro Cuarahuara
021802	Papel Pampa
021803	Chacarilla
021899	Gualberto Villarroel province, unknown municipality
021901	Santiago de Machaca

021902	Catacora
021999	José Manuel Pando province, unknown municipality
022001	Caranavi
022002	Alto Beni
022099	Caranavi province, unknown municipality
029999	La Paz department, unknown province and municipality
030101	Cochabamba
030199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
030201	Aiquile
030202	Pasorapa
030203	Omereque
030299	Campero province, unknown municipality
030301	Independencia
030302	Morochata
030303	Cocapata
030399	Ayopaya province, unknown municipality
030401	Tarata
030402	Anzaldo
030403	Arbieto
030404	Sacabamba
030499	Esteban Arce province, unknown municipality
030501	Arani
030502	Vacas
030599	Arani province, unknown municipality
030601	Arque
030602	Tacopaya
030699	Arque province, unknown municipality
030701	Capinota
030702	Santivañez
030703	Sicaya
030799	Capinota province, unknown municipality
030801	Cliza
030802	Toko
030803	Tolata
030899	German Jordán province, unknown municipality
030901	Quillacollo
030902	Sipe Sipe
030903	Tiquipaya
030904	Vinto

030905	Colcapirhua
030999	Quillacollo province, unknown municipality
031001	Sacaba
031002	Colomi
031003	Villa Tunari
031099	Chapare province, unknown municipality
031101	Tapacarí
031199	Tapacarí province, unknown municipality
031201	Totora
031202	Pojo
031203	Pocona
031204	Chimoré
031205	Puerto Villarroel
031206	Entre Rios
031299	Carrasco province, unknown municipality
031301	Mizque
031302	Vila Vila
031303	Alalay
031399	Mizque province, unknown municipality
031401	Punata
031402	Villa Rivero
031403	San Benito
031404	Tacachi
031405	Cuchumuela
031499	Punata province, unknown municipality
031501	Bolívar
031599	Bolívar province, unknown municipality
031601	Tiraque
031602	Shinahota
031699	Tiraque province, unknown municipality
039999	Cochabamba department, unknown province and municipality
040101	Oruro
040102	Caracollo
040103	El Choro
040104	Soracachi
040199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
040201	Challapata
040202	Quillacas
040299	Abaroa province, unknown municipality

040301	Corque
040302	Choque Cota
040399	Carangas province, unknown municipality
040401	Curahuara de Carangas
040402	Turco
040499	Sajama province, unknown municipality
040501	Huachacalla
040502	Escara
040503	Cruz de Machacamarca
040504	Yunguyo de Litoral
040505	Esmeralda
040601	Poopó
040602	Pazña
040603	Antequera
040699	Poopo province, unknown municipality
040701	Huanuni
040702	Machacamarca
040799	Pantaleon Dalence province, unknown municipality
040801	Salinas de García Mendoza
040802	Pampa Aullagas
040899	Ladislao Cabrera province, unknown municipality
040901	Sabaya
040902	Coipasa
040903	Chipaya
040999	Sabaya province, unknown municipality
041001	Toledo
041099	Saucari province, unknown municipality
041101	Eucaliptus
041199	Tomas Barron province, unknown municipality
041201	Santiago de Andamarca
041202	Belén de Andamarca
041299	Sur Carangas province, unknown municipality
041301	San Pedro de Totora
041399	San Pedro de Totora province, unknown municipality
041401	Huari
041499	Sebastián Pagador province, unknown municipality
041501	La Rivera
041502	Todos Santos
041503	Carangas

041599	Mejillones province, unknown municipality
041601	Huayllamarca
041699	Nor Carangas province, unknown municipality
049999	Oruro department, unknown province and municipality
050101	Potosí
050102	Tinguipaya
050103	Yocalla
050104	Urmiri
050199	Tomas Frias province, unknown municipality
050201	Uncía
050202	Chayanta
050203	Llallagua
050204	Chuquihuta
050299	Rafael Bustillo province, unknown municipality
050301	Betanzos
050302	Chaquí
050303	Tacobamba
050399	Cornelio Saavedra province, unknown municipality
050401	Colquechaca
050402	Ravelo
050403	Pocoata
050404	Ocurí
050499	Chayanta province, unknown municipality
050501	S.P. De Buena Vista
050502	Toro Toro
050599	Charcas province, unknown municipality
050601	Cotagaita
050602	Vitichi
050699	Nor Chichas province, unknown municipality
050701	Villa de Sacaca
050702	Caripuyo
050799	Alonso de Ibañez province, unknown municipality
050801	Tupiza
050802	Atocha
050899	Sur Chichas province, unknown municipality
050901	Colcha K
050902	San Pedro de Quemes
050999	Nor López province, unknown municipality
051001	San Pablo de Lipez

051002	Mojinete
051003	San Antonio de Esmoruco
051099	Sur Lpez province, unknown municipality
051101	Puna
051102	Caiza D
051103	Ckochas
051199	José Maria Linares province, unknown municipality
051201	Uyuni
051202	Tomave
051203	Porco
051299	Antonio Quijarro province, unknown municipality
051301	Arapampa
051302	Acasio
051399	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja province, unknown municipality
051401	Llica
051402	Tahua
051499	Daniel Campos province, unknown municipality
051501	Villazón
051599	Modesto Omiste province, unknown municipality
051601	San Agustín
051699	Enrique Baldivieso province, unknown municipality
059999	Potosi department, unknown province and municipality
060101	Tarija
060199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
060201	Padcaya
060202	Bermejo
060299	Aniceto Arce province, unknown municipality
060301	Yacuiba
060302	Caraparí
060303	Villamontes
060399	Gran Chaco province, unknown municipality
060401	Uriondo
060402	Yunchará
060499	Aviles province, unknown municipality
060501	Villa San Lorenzo
060502	El Puente
060599	Méndez province, unknown municipality
060601	Entre Ríos
060699	Burnet Oconnor province, unknown municipality

069999	Tarija department, unknown province and municipality
070101	Santa Cruz de la Sierra
070102	Cotoca
070103	Porongo
070104	La Guardia
070105	El Torno
070199	Andrés Babiñez province, unknown municipality
070201	Warnes
070202	Okinawa Uno
070299	Warnes province, unknown municipality
070301	San Ignacio de Velasco
070302	San Miguel de Velasco
070303	San Rafael
070399	Velasco province, unknown municipality
070401	Buena Vista
070402	San Carlos
070403	Yapacaní
070404	San Juan de Yapacani
070499	Ichilo province, unknown municipality
070501	San José de Chiquitos
070502	Pailón
070503	Roboré
070599	Chiquitos province, unknown municipality
070601	Portachuelo
070602	Santa Rosa del Sara
070603	Colpa Belgica
070699	Sara province, unknown municipality
070701	Lagunillas
070702	Charagua
070703	Cabezas
070704	Cuevo
070705	Gutiérrez
070706	Camiri
070707	Boyube
070799	Cordillera province, unknown municipality
070801	Vallegrande
070802	Trigal
070803	Moro Moro
070804	Postrer Valle

070805	Pucara
070899	Vallegrande province, unknown municipality
070901	Samaipata
070902	Pampa Grande
070903	Mairana
070904	Quirusillas
070999	Florida province, unknown municipality
071001	Montero
071002	Gral. Saavedra
071003	Mineros
071004	Fernández Alonso
071005	San Pedro
071099	Obispo Santiestevan province, unknown municipality
071101	Concepción
071102	San Javier
071103	San Ramón
071104	San Julián
071105	San Antonio de Lomerío
071106	Cuatro Cañadas
071199	Ñuflo de Chávez province, unknown municipality
071201	San Matías
071299	Angel Sandoval province, unknown municipality
071301	Comarapa
071302	Saipina
071399	Manuel Maria Caballero province, unknown municipality
071401	Puerto Suarez
071402	Puerto Quijarro
071403	Carmen Rivero Torrez
071499	German Busch province, unknown municipality
071501	Ascensión de Guarayos
071502	Urubichá
071503	El Puente
071599	Guarayos province, unknown municipality
079999	Santa Cruz department, unknown province and municipality
080101	Trinidad
080102	San Javier
080199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
080201	Riberalta
080202	Guayaramerín

080299	Vaca Diez province, unknown municipality
080301	Reyes
080302	San Borja
080303	Santa Rosa
080304	Rurrenabaque
080399	José Ballivián province, unknown municipality
080401	Santa Ana de Yacuma
080402	Exaltación
080499	Yacuma province, unknown municipality
080501	San Ignacio
080599	Moxos province, unknown municipality
080601	Loreto
080602	San Andrés
080699	Marban province, unknown municipality
080701	San Joaquín
080702	San Ramón
080703	Puerto Siles
080799	Mamore province, unknown municipality
080801	Magdalena
080802	Baures
080803	Huacaraje
080899	Itenez province, unknown municipality
089999	Beni department, unknown province and municipality
090101	Cobija
090102	Porvenir
090103	Bolpebra
090104	Bella Flor
090199	Nicolás Suárez province, unknown municipality
090201	Puerto Rico
090202	San Pedro
090203	Filadelfia
090299	Manuripi province, unknown municipality
090301	Puerto Gonzales Moreno
090302	San Lorenzo
090303	EL Sena
090399	Madre de Dios province, unknown municipality
090401	Santa Rosa
090402	Ingavi
090499	Abuna province, unknown municipality

090501	Nueva Esperanza
090502	Villa Nueva - Loma Alta
090503	Santos Mercado
090599	Federico Román province, unknown municipality
099999	Pando department, unknown province and municipality
999999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

Internal migration and international immigration

Internal migration refers to people's migratory movements within the country's borders. International immigration refers to immigration from other countries to Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons born in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

32. Where were you born?

1 Here [Go to question 33] 2 Elsewhere in this country
 City or community
 Municipality
 Department
 3 Abroad
 Name of country
 Year of arrival in Bolivia

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chuquisaca department, unknown province
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo
0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza
0210	Inquisivi
0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0215	Abel Iturralde
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0218	Gualberto Villarroel
0219	José Manuel Pando
0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz department, unknown province
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota

0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba department, unknown province
0401	Cercado
0402	Abaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera
0409	Sabaya
0410	Saucari
0411	Tomas Barron
0412	Sur Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador
0415	Mejillones
0416	Nor Carangas
0499	Oruro department, unknown province
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra
0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor Lípez
0510	Sur Lípez
0511	José Maria Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro

0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0516	Enrique Baldivieso
0599	Potosi department, unknown province
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet Oconnor
0699	Tarija department, unknown province
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara
0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande
0709	Florida
0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuflo de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel Maria Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz department, unknown province
0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Diez
0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0807	Mamore
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni department, unknown province
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi

0903	Madre de Dios
0904	Abuna
0905	Federico Román
0999	Pando department, unknown province
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

Internal migration and international immigration

Internal migration refers to people's migratory movements within the country's borders. International immigration refers to immigration from other countries to Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons born in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LANG1: First language spoken

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

31. What language do you speak?

(Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Aymara

04	Bésiro
06	Spanish
07	Cavineño
09	Chácobo
10	Chimán
11	Ese Ejja
12	Guaraní
14	Guarayu
20	Mojeño-Ignaciano
21	Mojeño-Trinitario
23	Mosetén
24	Movima
27	Quechua
29	Tacana
32	Uruchipaya
33	Weenhayek
36	Yuracaré
37	Zamuco
39	Other national language
41	German
44	Catalan
45	Chinese
46	Korean
51	French
52	Dutch
54	English
55	Italian
56	Japanese
58	Portuguese
60	Russian
62	Swedish
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>31. Languages spoken

On the census form, the question about languages spoken is an open-ended question and may have more than one

answer. We recommend waiting for the person to state their answer or answers. If there are two or more languages spoken, write the answers in order of importance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LANG2: Second language spoken

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

31. What language do you speak? (Write in order of importance)

1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Aymara
04	Bésiro
06	Spanish
07	Cavineño
10	Chimán
12	Guaraní
14	Guarayu
20	Mojeño-Ignaciano
21	Mojeño-Trinitario
23	Mosetén
24	Movima

27	Quechua
29	Tacana
36	Yuracaré
39	Other national language
41	German
44	Catalan
45	Chinese
46	Korean
51	French
54	English
55	Italian
56	Japanese
58	Portuguese
60	Russian
62	Swedish
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown or no second language declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>31. Languages spoken

On the census form, the question about languages spoken is an open-ended question and may have more than one answer. We recommend waiting for the person to state their answer or answers. If there are two or more languages spoken, write the answers in order of importance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: type I none; type II 59.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LANG3: Third language spoken**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

31. What language do you speak?

(Write in order of importance)

1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Aymara
06	Spanish
12	Guaraní
27	Quechua
39	Other national language
41	German
44	Catalan
45	Chinese
51	French
54	English
55	Italian
56	Japanese
58	Portuguese
60	Russian
62	Swedish
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown or no third language declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

31. Languages spoken

On the census form, the question about languages spoken is an open-ended question and may have more than one answer. We recommend waiting for the person to state their answer or answers. If there are two or more languages spoken, write the answers in order of importance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the third language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: type I none; type II 92.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LANG4: Fourth language spoken

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

31. What language do you speak?

(Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Aymara
06	Spanish
12	Guaraní
27	Quechua
39	Other national language
41	German
51	French
54	English
55	Italian
56	Japanese
58	Portuguese
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown or no fourth language declared

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

31. Languages spoken

On the census form, the question about languages spoken is an open-ended question and may have more than one answer. We recommend waiting for the person to state their answer or answers. If there are two or more languages spoken, write the answers in order of importance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fourth language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: type I none; type II 95.8%%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LANG5: Fifth language spoken

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

30. What is the first language you learned to speak as a child?

1. ____ 2 Does not speak [Go to question 32]

31. What language do you speak?

(Write in order of importance) 1 ____ 2 ____ 3 ____ 4 ____ 5 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Aymara
06	Spanish
27	Quechua
39	Other national language
51	French

54	English
55	Italian
58	Portuguese
97	Other foreign language
98	Unknown or no fifth language declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

31. Languages spoken

On the census form, the question about languages spoken is an open-ended question and may have more than one answer. We recommend waiting for the person to state their answer or answers. If there are two or more languages spoken, write the answers in order of importance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fifth language spoken by the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who speak a language [discrepancies: type I none; type II 96.0%%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival in Bolivia

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

32. Where were you born?

1 Here [Go to question 33] 2 Elsewhere in this country
 City or community
 Municipality
 Department
 3 Abroad
 Name of country
 Year of arrival in Bolivia

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1966	1966 or earlier
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>Internal migration and international immigration

Internal migration refers to people's migratory movements within the country's borders. International immigration refers to immigration from other countries to Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival in Bolivia.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>32. Where were you born?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 33]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">__ City or community
__ Municipality
__ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country __
Year of arrival in Bolivia ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
056	Belgium
076	Brazil
084	Belize
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
192	Cuba
218	Ecuador
250	France
276	Germany
380	Italy
392	Japan
410	Korea (South Korea)
484	Mexico
528	The Netherlands
600	Paraguay
604	Peru
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
826	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
840	United States of America
858	Uruguay
862	Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela
895	Russia
997	Other foreign country
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>32. Place of birth</p>

The question about place of birth has the following multiple-choice options:

- Here. If the place of birth is in the place where the census interview is occurring.

- Elsewhere in this country. If the place of birth is in this country but not the same as the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person was born.

- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the country of birth and the year of arrival in Bolivia.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_DEPT5YR: Department of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

34. Where did you leave 5 years ago?

1 Here [Go to question 35]

2 Elsewhere in this country

City or community

Municipality

Department

3 Abroad

Country name

4 Had not been born yet

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni

09	Pando
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

34. Usual place of residence 5 years before the census

Usual place of residence 5 years before the census refers to the geographical location where the person documented in the census usually lived in the year 2007. The usual place of residence five years before the census may or may not be in the same place where the census interview is occurring.

The question about usual place of residence 5 years before the census has the following multiple-choice options:

- Here. If the usual place of residence 5 years earlier was in the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, note down the answer and go to section F2. Only for people at least 4 years old. - Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence 5 years ago was in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resided 5 years earlier. - Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence 5 years before the census (2007). - Had not been born yet. If the interviewee is less than 5 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of usual residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 5+ whose residence 5 years ago was in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LIVE5YR: Place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

34. Where did you leave 5 years ago?

1 Here [Go to question 35] 2 Elsewhere in this country City or community Municipality Department 3 Abroad 4 Country name 4 Had not been born yet

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (location where enumerated)
2	Elsewhere in this country
3	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>34. Usual place of residence 5 years before the census</p>

Usual place of residence 5 years before the census refers to the geographical location where the person documented in the census usually lived in the year 2007. The usual place of residence five years before the census may or may not be in the same place where the census interview is occurring.</p>

<p>The question about usual place of residence 5 years before the census has the following multiple-choice options:</p>

<div class="i1">- Here. If the usual place of residence 5 years earlier was in the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, note down the answer and go to section F2. Only for people at least 4 years old.
- Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence 5 years ago was in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resided 5 years earlier.
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence 5 years before the census (2007).
- Had not been born yet. If the interviewee is less than 5 years old.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_MUNI5YR: Municipality of residence 5 years ago (last 2 digits)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

34. Where did you leave 5 years ago?

1 Here [Go to question 35] 2 Elsewhere in this country
 ____ City or community
 ____ Municipality
 ____ Department
 3 Abroad
 ____ Country name
 4 Had not been born yet

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010101	Sucre
010102	Yotala
010103	Poroma
010199	Oropeza
010201	Azurduy
010202	Tarvita
010299	Azurduy province, unknown municipality
010301	Zudañez
010302	Presto
010303	Mojocoya
010304	Icla
010399	Zudañez province, unknown municipality
010401	Padilla
010402	Tomina
010403	Sopachuy
010404	Villa Alcalá
010405	El Villar
010499	Tomina province, unknown municipality
010501	Monteagudo
010502	Huacareta
010599	Hernando Siles province, unknown municipality
010601	Tarabuco
010602	Yamparáez
010699	Yamparaez province, unknown municipality
010701	Camargo
010702	San Lucas
010703	Incahuasi
010704	Villa Charcas
010799	Nor Cinti province, unknown municipality
010801	Villa Serrano
010899	Belisario Boeto province, unknown municipality
010901	Villa Abecia
010902	Culpina

010903	Las Carreras
010999	Sud Cinti province, unknown municipality
011001	Muyupampa
011002	Huacaya
011003	Macharetí
011099	Luis Calvo province, unknown municipality
019999	Chuquisaca department, unknown province and municipality
020101	La Paz
020102	Palca
020103	Mecapaca
020104	Achocalla
020105	El Alto
020199	Murillo province, unknown municipality
020201	Achacachi
020202	Ancoraimes
020203	Chua Cocani
020204	Huarina
020205	Santiago de Huata
020206	Huatajata
020299	Omasuyos province, unknown municipality
020301	Coro Coro
020302	Caquiaviri
020303	Calacoto
020304	Comanche
020305	Charaña
020306	Waldo Ballivian
020308	Callapa
020399	Pacajes province, unknown municipality
020401	Puerto Acosta
020402	Mocomoco
020403	Pto. Carabuco
020404	Humanata
020405	Escoma
020499	Camacho province, unknown municipality
020501	Chuma
020502	Ayata
020503	Aucapata
020599	Muñecas province, unknown municipality
020601	Sorata

020602	Guanay
020603	Tacacoma
020604	Quiabaya
020605	Combaya
020606	Tipuani
020607	Mapiri
020608	Teoponte
020699	Larecaja province, unknown municipality
020701	Apolo
020702	Pelechuco
020801	Viacha
020802	Guaqui
020803	Tiahuanacu
020804	Desaguadero
020805	San Andrés de Machaca
020806	Jesús de Machaca
020807	Taraco
020899	Ingavi province, unknown municipality
020901	Luribay
020902	Sapahaqui
020903	Yaco
020904	Malla
020905	Cairoma
020999	Loayza province, unknown municipality
021001	Inquisivi
021002	Quime
021003	Cajuata
021004	Colquiri
021005	Ichoca
021006	Villa Libertad Licoma
021099	Inquisivi province, unknown municipality
021101	Chulumani
021102	Irupana
021103	Yanacachi
021104	Palos Blancos
021105	La Asunta
021199	Sud Yungas province, unknown municipality
021201	Pucarani
021202	Laja

021203	Batallas
021204	Puerto Pérez
021299	Los Andes province, unknown municipality
021301	Sica Sica
021302	Umala
021303	Ayo Ayo
021304	Calamarca
021305	Patacamaya
021306	Colquenchá
021307	Collana
021399	Aroma province, unknown municipality
021401	Coroico
021402	Coripata
021499	Nor Yungas province, unknown municipality
021501	Ixiamas
021502	San Buenaventura
021601	Charazani
021602	Curva
021699	Bautista Saavedra province, unknown municipality
021701	Copacabana
021702	San Pedro de Tiquina
021703	Tito Yupanqui
021799	Manco Kapac province, unknown municipality
021801	San Pedro Cuarahua
021802	Papel Pampa
021803	Chacarilla
021899	Gualberto Villarroel province, unknown municipality
021901	Santiago de Machaca
021902	Catacora
022001	Caranavi
022002	Alto Beni
022099	Caranavi province, unknown municipality
029999	La Paz department, unknown province and municipality
030101	Cochabamba
030199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
030201	Aiquile
030202	Pasorapa
030203	Omereque
030299	Campero province, unknown municipality

030301	Independencia
030302	Morochata
030303	Cocapata
030399	Ayopaya province, unknown municipality
030401	Tarata
030402	Anzaldo
030403	Arbieto
030404	Sacabamba
030499	Esteban Arce province, unknown municipality
030501	Arani
030502	Vacas
030599	Arani province, unknown municipality
030601	Arque
030602	Tacopaya
030699	Arque province, unknown municipality
030701	Capinota
030702	Santivañez
030703	Sicaya
030799	Capinota province, unknown municipality
030801	Cliza
030802	Toko
030803	Tolata
030899	German Jordán province, unknown municipality
030901	Quillacollo
030902	Sipe Sipe
030903	Tiquipaya
030904	Vinto
030905	Colcapirhua
030999	Quillacollo province, unknown municipality
031001	Sacaba
031002	Colomi
031003	Villa Tunari
031099	Chapare province, unknown municipality
031101	Tapacarí
031199	Tapacarí province, unknown municipality
031201	Totora
031202	Pojo
031203	Pocona
031204	Chimoré

031205	Puerto Villarroel
031206	Entre Rios
031299	Carrasco province, unknown municipality
031301	Mizque
031302	Vila Vila
031303	Alalay
031401	Punata
031402	Villa Rivero
031403	San Benito
031404	Tacachi
031405	Cuchumuela
031501	Bolívar
031599	Bolívar province, unknown municipality
031601	Tiraque
031602	Shinahota
031699	Tiraque province, unknown municipality
039999	Cochabamba department, unknown province and municipality
040101	Oruro
040102	Caracollo
040103	El Choro
040104	Soracachi
040199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
040201	Challapata
040202	Quillacas
040299	Abaroa province, unknown municipality
040301	Corque
040302	Choque Cota
040401	Curahuara de Carangas
040402	Turco
040499	Sajama province, unknown municipality
040501	Huachacalla
040503	Cruz de Machacamarca
040505	Esmeralda
040601	Poopó
040602	Pazña
040603	Antequera
040701	Huanuni
040702	Machacamarca
040799	Pantaleon Dalence province, unknown municipality

040801	Salinas de García Mendoza
040802	Pampa Aullagas
040899	Ladislao Cabrera province, unknown municipality
040901	Sabaya
040902	Coipasa
040903	Chipaya
041001	Toledo
041101	Eucaliptus
041199	Tomas Barron province, unknown municipality
041201	Santiago de Andamarca
041202	Belén de Andamarca
041301	San Pedro de Totora
041399	San Pedro de Totora province, unknown municipality
041401	Huari
041499	Sebastián Pagador province, unknown municipality
041502	Todos Santos
041503	Carangas
041601	Huayllamarca
041699	Nor Carangas province, unknown municipality
049999	Oruro department, unknown province and municipality
050101	Potosí
050102	Tinguipaya
050103	Yocalla
050104	Urmiri
050199	Tomas Frias province, unknown municipality
050201	Uncía
050202	Chayanta
050203	Llallagua
050204	Chuquihuta
050299	Rafael Bustillo province, unknown municipality
050301	Betanzos
050302	Chaquí
050303	Tacobamba
050399	Cornelio Saavedra province, unknown municipality
050401	Colquechaca
050402	Ravelo
050403	Pocoata
050404	Ocurí
050499	Chayanta province, unknown municipality

050501	S.P. De Buena Vista
050502	Toro Toro
050599	Charcas province, unknown municipality
050601	Cotagaita
050602	Vitichi
050699	Nor Chichas province, unknown municipality
050701	Villa de Sacaca
050702	Caripuyo
050799	Alonso de Ibañez province, unknown municipality
050801	Tupiza
050802	Atocha
050899	Sur Chichas province, unknown municipality
050901	Colcha K
050902	San Pedro de Quemes
050999	Nor Lípez province, unknown municipality
051001	San Pablo de Lipez
051002	Mojinete
051003	San Antonio de Esmoruco
051099	Sur Lípez province, unknown municipality
051101	Puna
051102	Caiza D
051103	Ckochas
051199	José Maria Linares province, unknown municipality
051201	Uyuni
051202	Tomave
051203	Porco
051299	Antonio Quijarro province, unknown municipality
051301	Arapampa
051302	Acasio
051399	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja province, unknown municipality
051401	Llica
051402	Tahua
051499	Daniel Campos province, unknown municipality
051501	Villazón
051601	San Agustín
059999	Potosi department, unknown province and municipality
060101	Tarija
060199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
060201	Padcaya

060202	Bermejo
060299	Aniceto Arce province, unknown municipality
060301	Yacuiba
060302	Caraparí
060303	Villamontes
060399	Gran Chaco province, unknown municipality
060401	Uriondo
060402	Yunchará
060499	Aviles province, unknown municipality
060501	Villa San Lorenzo
060502	El Puente
060599	Méndez province, unknown municipality
060601	Entre Ríos
060699	Burnet Oconnor province, unknown municipality
069999	Tarija department, unknown province and municipality
070101	Santa Cruz de la Sierra
070102	Cotoca
070103	Porongo
070104	La Guardia
070105	El Torno
070199	Andrés Ibañez province, unknown municipality
070201	Warnes
070202	Okinawa Uno
070299	Warnes province, unknown municipality
070301	San Ignacio de Velasco
070302	San Miguel de Velasco
070303	San Rafael
070401	Buena Vista
070402	San Carlos
070403	Yapacaní
070404	San Juan de Yapacani
070499	Ichilo province, unknown municipality
070501	San José de Chiquitos
070502	Pailón
070503	Roboré
070599	Chiquitos province, unknown municipality
070601	Portachuelo
070602	Santa Rosa del Sara
070603	Colpa Belgica

070699	Sara province, unknown municipality
070701	Lagunillas
070702	Charagua
070703	Cabezas
070704	Cuevo
070705	Gutiérrez
070706	Camiri
070707	Boyuibe
070799	Cordillera province, unknown municipality
070801	Vallegrande
070802	Trigal
070803	Moro Moro
070804	Postrer Valle
070805	Pucara
070899	Vallegrande province, unknown municipality
070901	Samaipata
070902	Pampa Grande
070903	Mairana
070904	Quirusillas
070999	Florida province, unknown municipality
071001	Montero
071002	Gral. Saavedra
071003	Mineros
071004	Fernández Alonso
071005	San Pedro
071099	Obispo Santiestevan province, unknown municipality
071101	Concepción
071102	San Javier
071103	San Ramón
071104	San Julián
071105	San Antonio de Lomerío
071106	Cuatro Cañadas
071199	Ñuflo de Chávez province, unknown municipality
071201	San Matías
071299	Angel Sandoval province, unknown municipality
071301	Comarapa
071302	Saipina
071399	Manuel María Caballero province, unknown municipality
071401	Puerto Suarez

071402	Puerto Quijarro
071403	Carmen Rivero Torrez
071499	German Busch province, unknown municipality
071501	Ascensión de Guarayos
071502	Urubichá
071503	El Puente
071599	Guarayos province, unknown municipality
079999	Santa Cruz department, unknown province and municipality
080101	Trinidad
080102	San Javier
080199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
080201	Riberalta
080202	Guayaramerín
080299	Vaca Díez province, unknown municipality
080301	Reyes
080302	San Borja
080303	Santa Rosa
080304	Rurrenabaque
080399	José Ballivián province, unknown municipality
080401	Santa Ana de Yacuma
080402	Exaltación
080499	Yacuma province, unknown municipality
080501	San Ignacio
080599	Moxos province, unknown municipality
080601	Loreto
080602	San Andrés
080699	Marbán province, unknown municipality
080701	San Joaquín
080702	San Ramón
080703	Puerto Siles
080799	Mamore province, unknown municipality
080801	Magdalena
080802	Baures
080803	Huacaraje
080899	Itenez province, unknown municipality
089999	Beni department, unknown province and municipality
090101	Cobija
090102	Porvenir
090103	Bolpebra

090104	Bella Flor
090199	Nicolás Suárez province, unknown municipality
090201	Puerto Rico
090202	San Pedro
090203	Filadelfia
090299	Manuripi province, unknown municipality
090301	Puerto Gonzales Moreno
090302	San Lorenzo
090303	EL Sena
090399	Madre de Dios province, unknown municipality
090401	Santa Rosa
090402	Ingavi
090501	Nueva Esperanza
090502	Villa Nueva - Loma Alta
090503	Santos Mercado
099999	Pando department, unknown province and municipality
999999	NIU (not in universe)
020307	Nazacara de Pacajes
040502	Escara
040504	Yunguyo de Litoral
041501	La Rivera

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>34. Usual place of residence 5 years before the census

Usual place of residence 5 years before the census refers to the geographical location where the person documented in the census usually lived in the year 2007. The usual place of residence five years before the census may or may not be in the same place where the census interview is occurring.</p>

<p>The question about usual place of residence 5 years before the census has the following multiple-choice options:</p>

<div class="i1">- Here. If the usual place of residence 5 years earlier was in the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, note down the answer and go to section F2. Only for people at least 4 years old.
- Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence 5 years ago was in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resided 5 years earlier.
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence 5 years before the census (2007).
- Had not been born yet. If the interviewee is less than 5 years old.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of usual residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 5+ whose residence 5 years ago was in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>34. Where did you leave 5 years ago?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 35]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">___ City or community
___ Municipality
___ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Country name ___</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Had not been born yet</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chuquisaca department, unknown province
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo

0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza
0210	Inquisivi
0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0215	Abel Iturralde
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0218	Gualberto Villarroel
0219	José Manuel Pando
0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz department, unknown province
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota
0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba department, unknown province
0401	Cercado
0402	Abaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera

0409	Sabaya
0410	Saucari
0411	Tomas Barron
0412	Sur Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador
0415	Mejillones
0416	Nor Carangas
0499	Oruro department, unknown province
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra
0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor López
0510	Sur López
0511	José Maria Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro
0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0516	Enrique Baldivieso
0599	Potosi department, unknown province
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet Oconnor
0699	Tarija department, unknown province
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara

0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande
0709	Florida
0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuflo de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel Maria Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz department, unknown province
0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Diez
0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0807	Mamore
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni department, unknown province
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi
0903	Madre de Dios
0904	Abuna
0905	Federico Román
0999	Pando department, unknown province
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>34. Usual place of residence 5 years before the census

Usual place of residence 5 years before the census refers to the geographical location where the person documented in the census usually lived in the year 2007. The usual place of residence five years before the census may or may not be in the same place where the census interview is occurring.</p>

<p>The question about usual place of residence 5 years before the census has the following multiple-choice options:</p>

<div class="i1">- Here. If the usual place of residence 5 years earlier was in the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, note down the answer and go to section F2. Only for people at least 4 years old.
- Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence 5 years ago was in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resided 5 years earlier.
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence 5 years before the census (2007).
- Had not been born yet. If the interviewee is less than 5 years old.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of usual residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 5+ whose residence 5 years ago was in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_RESCNTRY: Country of usual residence

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Where do you usually live?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 34]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">__ City or community
__ Municipality
__ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
076	Brazil
152	Chile
192	Cuba
250	France
276	Germany
380	Italy
604	Peru
724	Spain
752	Sweden
840	United States of America
997	Other foreign country

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

33. Usual place of residence

On the census form, the question about usual place of residence has the following answers:

- Here. If the usual place of residence is in the place where the census interview is occurring.

Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence is in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resides.

[p. 16] - Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose usual residence is abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_RESDEPT: Department of usual residence

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

33. Where do you usually live?

[] 1 Here [Go to question 34] [] 2 Elsewhere in this country
 City or community
 Municipality
 Department
 [] 3 Abroad
 Name of country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca

02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

33. Usual place of residence

On the census form, the question about usual place of residence has the following answers:

- Here. If the usual place of residence is in the place where the census interview is occurring.

Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence is in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resides.

[p. 16]

- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose usual residence is in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_RESUNI: Municipality of usual residence

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Where do you usually live?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 34]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">___ City or community
___ Municipality
___ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010101	Sucre
010102	Yotala
010103	Poroma
010199	Oropeza
010201	Azurduy
010202	Tarvita
010301	Zudañez
010302	Presto
010303	Mojocoya
010304	Icla
010401	Padilla
010402	Tomina
010403	Sopachuy
010404	Villa Alcalá
010405	El Villar
010499	Tomina province, unknown municipality
010501	Monteagudo
010502	Huacareta
010601	Tarabuco
010602	Yamparáez
010701	Camargo
010702	San Lucas
010703	Incahuasi
010704	Villa Charcas
010799	Nor Cinti province, unknown municipality
010801	Villa Serrano
010901	Villa Abecia
010902	Culpina
010903	Las Carreras
010999	Sud Cinti province, unknown municipality

011001	Muyupampa
011002	Huacaya
011003	Macharetí
019999	Chuquisaca department, unknown province and municipality
020101	La Paz
020102	Palca
020103	Mecapaca
020104	Achocalla
020105	El Alto
020199	Murillo province, unknown municipality
020201	Achacachi
020202	Ancoraimes
020203	Chua Cocani
020204	Huarina
020205	Santiago de Huata
020206	Huatajata
020299	Omasuyos province, unknown municipality
020301	Coro Coro
020302	Caquiaviri
020303	Calacoto
020304	Comanche
020305	Charaña
020306	Waldo Ballivian
020308	Callapa
020399	Pacajes province, unknown municipality
020401	Puerto Acosta
020402	Mocomoco
020403	Pto. Carabuco
020404	Humanata
020405	Escoma
020499	Camacho province, unknown municipality
020501	Chuma
020502	Ayata
020503	Aucapata
020601	Sorata
020602	Guanay
020603	Tacacoma
020604	Quiabaya
020605	Combaya

020606	Tipuani
020607	Mapiri
020608	Teoponte
020699	Larecaja province, unknown municipality
020701	Apolo
020702	Pelechuco
020801	Viacha
020802	Guaqui
020803	Tiahuanacu
020804	Desaguadero
020805	San Andrés de Machaca
020806	Jesús de Machaca
020807	Taraco
020901	Luribay
020902	Sapahaqui
020903	Yaco
020904	Malla
020905	Cairoma
021001	Inquisivi
021002	Quime
021003	Cajuata
021004	Colquiri
021005	Ichoca
021006	Villa Libertad Licoma
021101	Chulumani
021102	Irupana
021103	Yanacachi
021104	Palos Blancos
021105	La Asunta
021199	Sud Yungas province, unknown municipality
021201	Pucarani
021202	Laja
021203	Batallas
021204	Puerto Pérez
021299	Los Andes province, unknown municipality
021301	Sica Sica
021302	Umala
021303	Ayo Ayo
021304	Calamarca

021305	Patacamaya
021306	Colquencha
021307	Collana
021399	Aroma province, unknown municipality
021401	Coroico
021402	Coripata
021499	Nor Yungas province, unknown municipality
021501	Ixiamas
021502	San Buenaventura
021601	Charazani
021701	Copacabana
021702	San Pedro de Tiquina
021703	Tito Yupanqui
021801	San Pedro Cuarahuara
021802	Papel Pampa
021803	Chacarilla
021901	Santiago de Machaca
021902	Catacora
021999	José Manuel Pando province, unknown municipality
022001	Caranavi
022002	Alto Beni
029999	La Paz department, unknown province and municipality
030101	Cochabamba
030199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
030201	Aiquile
030202	Pasorapa
030203	Omereque
030301	Independencia
030302	Morochata
030303	Cocapata
030399	Ayopaya province, unknown municipality
030401	Tarata
030402	Anzaldo
030403	Arbieto
030404	Sacabamba
030499	Esteban Arce province, unknown municipality
030501	Arani
030502	Vacas
030601	Arque

030602	Tacopaya
030701	Capinota
030702	Santivañez
030703	Sicaya
030799	Capinota province, unknown municipality
030801	Cliza
030802	Toko
030803	Tolata
030901	Quillacollo
030902	Sipe Sipe
030903	Tiquipaya
030904	Vinto
030905	Colcapirhua
030999	Quillacollo province, unknown municipality
031001	Sacaba
031002	Colomi
031003	Villa Tunari
031099	Chapare province, unknown municipality
031101	Tapacarí
031201	Totora
031202	Pojo
031203	Pocona
031204	Chimoré
031205	Puerto Villarroel
031206	Entre Ríos
031299	Carrasco province, unknown municipality
031301	Mizque
031302	Vila Vila
031303	Alalay
031401	Punata
031402	Villa Rivero
031403	San Benito
031405	Cuchumuela
031501	Bolívar
031601	Tiraque
031602	Shinahota
031699	Tiraque province, unknown municipality
039999	Cochabamba department, unknown province and municipality
040101	Oruro

040102	Caracollo
040103	El Choro
040104	Soracachi
040199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
040201	Challapata
040202	Quillacas
040299	Abaroa province, unknown municipality
040301	Corque
040302	Choque Cota
040401	Curahuara de Carangas
040402	Turco
040501	Huachacalla
040502	Escala
040503	Cruz de Machacamarca
040601	Poopó
040602	Pazña
040603	Antequera
040699	Pooipo province, unknown municipality
040701	Huanuni
040702	Machacamarca
040801	Salinas de García Mendoza
040802	Pampa Aullagas
040901	Sabaya
040903	Chipaya
040999	Sabaya province, unknown municipality
041001	Toledo
041101	Eucaliptus
041201	Santiago de Andamarca
041202	Belén de Andamarca
041301	San Pedro de Totora
041401	Huari
041503	Carangas
041601	Huayllamarca
049999	Oruro department, unknown province and municipality
050101	Potosí
050102	Tinguipaya
050103	Yocalla
050104	Urmiri
050199	Tomas Frias province, unknown municipality

050201	Uncía
050202	Chayanta
050203	Llallagua
050204	Chuquihuta
050299	Rafael Bustillo province, unknown municipality
050301	Betanzos
050302	Chaquí
050303	Tacobamba
050399	Cornelio Saavedra province, unknown municipality
050401	Colquechaca
050402	Ravelo
050403	Pocoata
050404	Ocurí
050499	Chayanta province, unknown municipality
050501	S.P. De Buena Vista
050502	Toro Toro
050601	Cotagaita
050602	Vitichi
050699	Nor Chichas province, unknown municipality
050701	Villa de Sacaca
050702	Caripuyo
050801	Tupiza
050802	Atocha
050901	Colcha K
050902	San Pedro de Quemes
050999	Nor Lipez province, unknown municipality
051001	San Pablo de Lipez
051003	San Antonio de Esmoruco
051099	Sur Lipez province, unknown municipality
051101	Puna
051102	Caiza D
051103	Ckochas
051199	José Maria Linares province, unknown municipality
051201	Uyuni
051202	Tomave
051203	Porco
051301	Arampampa
051302	Acasio
051401	Llica

051402	Tahua
051501	Villazón
051601	San Agustín
059999	Potosi department, unknown province and municipality
060101	Tarija
060199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
060201	Padcaya
060202	Bermejo
060301	Yacuiba
060302	Caraparí
060303	Villamontes
060399	Gran Chaco province, unknown municipality
060401	Uriondo
060402	Yunchará
060501	Villa San Lorenzo
060502	El Puente
060601	Entre Ríos
060699	Burnet Oconnor province, unknown municipality
069999	Tarija department, unknown province and municipality
070101	Santa Cruz de la Sierra
070102	Cotoca
070103	Porongo
070104	La Guardia
070105	El Torno
070199	Andrés Bañez province, unknown municipality
070201	Warnes
070202	Okinawa Uno
070299	Warnes province, unknown municipality
070301	San Ignacio de Velasco
070302	San Miguel de Velasco
070303	San Rafael
070399	Velasco province, unknown municipality
070401	Buena Vista
070402	San Carlos
070403	Yapacaní
070404	San Juan de Yapacani
070501	San José de Chiquitos
070502	Pailón
070503	Roboré

070599	Chiquitos province, unknown municipality
070601	Portachuelo
070602	Santa Rosa del Sara
070603	Colpa Belgica
070699	Sara province, unknown municipality
070701	Lagunillas
070702	Charagua
070703	Cabezas
070704	Cuevo
070705	Gutiérrez
070706	Camiri
070707	Boyuibe
070799	Cordillera province, unknown municipality
070801	Vallegrande
070802	Trigal
070803	Moro Moro
070804	Postrer Valle
070805	Pucara
070901	Samaipata
070902	Pampa Grande
070903	Mairana
071001	Montero
071002	Gral. Saavedra
071003	Mineros
071004	Fernández Alonso
071005	San Pedro
071099	Obispo Santiestevan province, unknown municipality
071101	Concepción
071102	San Javier
071103	San Ramón
071104	San Julián
071106	Cuatro Cañadas
071199	Ñuflo de Chávez province, unknown municipality
071201	San Matías
071301	Comarapa
071302	Saipina
071399	Manuel Maria Caballero province, unknown municipality
071401	Puerto Suarez
071402	Puerto Quijarro

071403	Carmen Rivero Torrez
071501	Ascensión de Guarayos
071502	Urubichá
071503	El Puente
079999	Santa Cruz department, unknown province and municipality
080101	Trinidad
080102	San Javier
080199	Cercado province, unknown municipality
080201	Riberalta
080202	Guayaramerín
080299	Vaca Díez province, unknown municipality
080301	Reyes
080302	San Borja
080303	Santa Rosa
080304	Rurrenabaque
080401	Santa Ana de Yacuma
080402	Exaltación
080501	San Ignacio
080599	Moxos province, unknown municipality
080601	Loreto
080602	San Andrés
080699	Marbán province, unknown municipality
080701	San Joaquín
080702	San Ramón
080703	Puerto Siles
080801	Magdalena
080802	Baures
080803	Huacaraje
080899	Itenez province, unknown municipality
089999	Beni department, unknown province and municipality
090101	Cobija
090102	Porvenir
090103	Bolpebra
090201	Puerto Rico
090202	San Pedro
090203	Filadelfia
090299	Manuripi province, unknown municipality
090301	Puerto Gonzales Moreno
090302	San Lorenzo

090303	EL Sena
090402	Ingavi
090502	Villa Nueva - Loma Alta
090503	Santos Mercado
099999	Pando department, unknown province and municipality
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)
020307	Nazacara de Pacajes
031404	Tacachi
040504	Yunguyo de Litoral
040505	Esmeralda
040902	Coipasa
041501	La Rivera
041502	Todos Santos
051002	Mojinete
070904	Quirusillas
071105	San Antonio de Lomerío
090104	Bella Flor
090401	Santa Rosa
090501	Nueva Esperanza

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

33. Usual place of residence

On the census form, the question about usual place of residence has the following answers:

- Here. If the usual place of residence is in the place where the census interview is occurring.
- Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence is in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resides.
[p. 16]
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose usual residence is in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_RESPROV: Province of usual residence

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Where do you usually live?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 34]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">__ City or community
__ Municipality
__ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Oropeza
0102	Azurduy
0103	Zudañez
0104	Tomina
0105	Hernando Siles
0106	Yamparaez
0107	Nor Cinti
0108	Belisario Boeto
0109	Sud Cinti
0110	Luis Calvo
0199	Chiquisaca department, unknown province
0201	Murillo
0202	Omasuyos
0203	Pacajes
0204	Camacho
0205	Muñecas
0206	Larecaja
0207	Franz Tamayo
0208	Ingavi
0209	Loayza
0210	Inquisivi

0211	Sud Yungas
0212	Los Andes
0213	Aroma
0214	Nor Yungas
0215	Abel Iturralde
0216	Bautista Saavedra
0217	Manco Kapac
0218	Gualberto Villarroel
0219	José Manuel Pando
0220	Caranavi
0299	La Paz department, unknown province
0301	Cercado
0302	Campero
0303	Ayopaya
0304	Esteban Arce
0305	Arani
0306	Arque
0307	Capinota
0308	German Jordán
0309	Quillacollo
0310	Chapare
0311	Tapacarí
0312	Carrasco
0313	Mizque
0314	Punata
0315	Bolívar
0316	Tiraque
0399	Cochabamba department, unknown province
0401	Cercado
0402	Abaroa
0403	Carangas
0404	Sajama
0405	Litoral
0406	Poopo
0407	Pantaleon Dalence
0408	Ladislao Cabrera
0409	Sabaya
0410	Saucari
0411	Tomas Barron

0412	Sur Carangas
0413	San Pedro de Totora
0414	Sebastián Pagador
0415	Mejillones
0416	Nor Carangas
0499	Oruro department, unknown province
0501	Tomas Frias
0502	Rafael Bustillo
0503	Cornelio Saavedra
0504	Chayanta
0505	Charcas
0506	Nor Chichas
0507	Alonso de Ibañez
0508	Sur Chichas
0509	Nor López
0510	Sur López
0511	José Maria Linares
0512	Antonio Quijarro
0513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
0514	Daniel Campos
0515	Modesto Omiste
0516	Enrique Baldivieso
0599	Potosi department, unknown province
0601	Cercado
0602	Aniceto Arce
0603	Gran Chaco
0604	Aviles
0605	Méndez
0606	Burnet Oconnor
0699	Tarija department, unknown province
0701	Andrés Ibañez
0702	Warnes
0703	Velasco
0704	Ichilo
0705	Chiquitos
0706	Sara
0707	Cordillera
0708	Vallegrande
0709	Florida

0710	Obispo Santiestevan
0711	Ñuño de Chávez
0712	Angel Sandoval
0713	Manuel Maria Caballero
0714	German Busch
0715	Guarayos
0799	Santa Cruz department, unknown province
0801	Cercado
0802	Vaca Diez
0803	José Ballivián
0804	Yacuma
0805	Moxos
0806	Marban
0807	Mamore
0808	Itenez
0899	Beni department, unknown province
0901	Nicolás Suárez
0902	Manuripi
0903	Madre de Dios
0904	Abuna
0905	Federico Román
0999	Pando department, unknown province
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Usual place of residence

On the census form, the question about usual place of residence has the following answers:</p>

<div class="i1">- Here. If the usual place of residence is in the place where the census interview is occurring.
-

Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence is in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resides.
[p. 16]
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose usual residence is in Bolivia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_USUALRES: Place of usual residence

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Where do you usually live?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Here [Go to question 34]
[] 2 Elsewhere in this country</div><div class="i2">__ City or community
__ Municipality
__ Department</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here (location where enumerated)
2	Elsewhere in this country
3	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>F1. For all people</p>

<p>33. Usual place of residence

On the census form, the question about usual place of residence has the following answers:</p>

<div class="i1">- Here. If the usual place of residence is in the place where the census interview is occurring.
-

Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence is in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resides.
[p. 16]
- Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_ACTIVITY: Looking for work or inactive**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old</p>

<p>41. During the past week, were you... ?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45]
[] 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45]
[] 3 A student [Go to question 45]
[] 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45]
[] 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45]
[] 6 Other [Go to question 45]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Seeking work, having worked before
2	Seeking work for the first time
3	A student
4	A homemaker
5	Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population </p>

<p>The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:</p>

<div class="i1">- Minimum age: 7
- Reference period: the week before Census Day</div>
<p>The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).</p>

<p>39, 40, 41. Type of activity

The type of activity defines the person's relationship with the activity the person performed in the week before Census Day. Depending on the type of activity, the person may be economically active or economically inactive. However, people who were economically active and had work in the week before Census Day are considered employed people, and if they are seeking work they are unemployed people. The reference period is the week before Census Day. Questions 39, 40, and 41 allow us to identify, first of all, the economically active population and economically inactive population; then, among the economically active people, we can identify the employed people and unemployed people; among the unemployed people we can distinguish between people seeking work who had worked before the reference week and people seeking work for the first time; and lastly, among the economically inactive people, the questions let us identify homemakers and

full-time students, as well as retirees, pensioners, and annuitants. Read out the multiple choices for questions 40 and 41 in order until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, go to the question indicated as the next one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was looking for work during the week before the enumeration date.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who did not work or engage in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_CNTRY5YR: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F1. For all people

34. Where did you leave 5 years ago?

1 Here [Go to question 35] 2 Elsewhere in this country
 City or community
 Municipality
 Department
 3 Abroad
 Country name
 4 Had not been born yet

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
076	Brazil
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
192	Cuba
218	Ecuador
250	France
276	Germany

380	Italy
392	Japan
484	Mexico
600	Paraguay
604	Peru
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
826	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
840	United States of America
862	Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela
997	Other foreign country
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

F1. For all people

34. Usual place of residence 5 years before the census

Usual place of residence 5 years before the census refers to the geographical location where the person documented in the census usually lived in the year 2007. The usual place of residence five years before the census may or may not be in the same place where the census interview is occurring.

The question about usual place of residence 5 years before the census has the following multiple-choice options:

- Here. If the usual place of residence 5 years earlier was in the place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, note down the answer and go to section F2. Only for people at least 4 years old. - Elsewhere in this country. If the usual place of residence 5 years ago was in this country but not the same place where the census interview is occurring. In this case, on the appropriate lines, indicate the name of the city or community, name of the municipality, and the name of the regional department in which the person usually resided 5 years earlier. - Abroad. In this case, note down the answer in the appropriate circle; then write the name of the usual country of residence 5 years before the census (2007). - Had not been born yet. If the interviewee is less than 5 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of usual residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 5+ whose residence 5 years ago was abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDATTAIN: Highest level of educational attainment**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]

☐ 1 None
☐ 2 Literacy course
☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)
☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)
☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)
☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)
☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)
☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)
☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)
☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)
☐ 11 Technical university education
☐ 12 Undergraduate program
☐ 13 Master's program
☐ 14 Doctoral program
☐ 15 Teacher's College
☐ 16 Military or Police Academy
☐ 17 Technical Institute
☐ 18 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	None
0201	Literacy course, year 1
0202	Literacy course, year 2
0301	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten), year 1
0302	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten), year 2
0401	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 1
0402	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 2
0403	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 3
0404	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 4
0405	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 5
0501	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 1
0502	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 2
0503	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 3
0601	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 1
0602	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 2
0603	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 3
0604	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 4
0701	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 1

0702	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 2
0703	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 3
0704	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 4
0705	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 5
0706	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 6
0707	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 7
0708	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 8
0801	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 1
0802	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 2
0803	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 3
0804	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 4
0901	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
0902	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
0903	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
0904	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
0905	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
0906	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
1001	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
1002	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
1003	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
1004	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
1005	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
1006	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
1101	Technical university education; university, year 1
1102	Technical university education; university, year 2
1103	Technical university education; university, year 3
1104	Technical university education; university, year 4
1201	Undergraduate program; university, year 1
1202	Undergraduate program; university, year 2
1203	Undergraduate program; university, year 3
1204	Undergraduate program; university, year 4
1205	Undergraduate program; university, year 5
1301	Master's program; university, year 1
1302	Master's program; university, year 2
1401	Doctoral program; university, year 1
1402	Doctoral program; university, year 2
1403	Doctoral program; university, year 3
1404	Doctoral program; university, year 4
1501	Teachers' college; nonuniversity institution, year 1

1502	Teachers' college; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1503	Teachers' college; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1504	Teachers' college; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1601	Military or police academy; nonuniversity institution, year 1
1602	Military or police academy; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1603	Military or police academy; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1604	Military or police academy; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1605	Military or police academy; nonuniversity institution, year 5
1701	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 1
1702	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1703	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1704	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1800	Other
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:

- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
 - Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
 - Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
 - University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
 - Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.
 The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:

- The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
 - The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.
 The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDLEV: Highest level of education passed**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 None</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 2 Literacy course</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Old system
[] 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Previous system
[] 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Current system
[] 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">University
[] 11 Technical university education</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 12 Undergraduate program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 13 Master's program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 14 Doctoral program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Non-university institution
[] 15 Teacher's College</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 16 Military or Police Academy</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 17 Technical Institute</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 18 Other</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Literacy course
03	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)
04	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system
05	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system
06	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system
07	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system
08	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system
09	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system

10	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system
11	Technical university education; university
12	Undergraduate program; university
13	Master's program; university
14	Doctoral program; university
15	Teachers' College; non-university institution
16	Military or Police Academy; non-university institution
17	Technical Institute; non-university institution
18	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:

Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.

The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:

The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.

The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person passed.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDPASS: Level of educational attainment to access non-university institution**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 None</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 2 Literacy course</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Old system
[] 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Previous system
[] 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Current system
[] 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">University
[] 11 Technical university education</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 12 Undergraduate program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 13 Master's program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 14 Doctoral program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Non-university institution
[] 15 Teacher's College</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 16 Military or Police Academy</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 17 Technical Institute</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 18 Other</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><p>38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass?</p>

<div class="i1">Old system
[] 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Previous system
[] 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Current system
[] 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 1-3
14	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 4
15	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system, year 5
21	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 1
22	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 2
23	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system, year 3
31	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 1
32	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 2

33	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 3
34	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system, year 4
41	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 4-6
44	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 7-10
48	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system, year 11
51	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 1
52	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 2
53	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 3
54	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system, year 4
61	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
62	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
63	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
64	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
65	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
66	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
71	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
72	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
73	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
74	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
75	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
76	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.</p>

<p>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:</p>

<div class="i1">- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
- Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
- Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
- University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
[p. 17]
- Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.</div><p>The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:</p>

<div class="i1">- The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
- The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.</div><p>The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university.

This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person attained to access a non-university institution.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose highest level of education passed was at a non-university institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDPASSL: Level of education passed to access non-university institution

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]

☐ 1 None
☐ 2 Literacy course
☐ 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)
☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)
☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)
☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)
☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)
☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)
☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)
☐ 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)
☐ 11 Technical university education
☐ 12 Undergraduate program
☐ 13 Master's program
☐ 14 Doctoral program
☐ 15 Teacher's College
☐ 16 Military or Police Academy
☐ 17 Technical Institute
☐ 18 Other

38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass?

☐ 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)
☐ 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)
☐ 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)
☐ 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)
☐ 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)
☐ 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)

years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Basic (1 to 5 years); old system
02	Intermediate (1 to 3 years); old system
03	Middle (1 to 4 years); old system
04	Primary (1 to 8 years); previous system
05	Secondary (1 to 4 years); previous system
06	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system
07	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.</p>

<p>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:</p>

<div class="i1">- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
- Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
- Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
- University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
[p. 17]
- Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.</div><p>The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:</p>

<div class="i1">- The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
- The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.</div><p>The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person passed to access a non-university institution.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons whose highest level of education passed was at a non-university institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LIT: Can you read and write**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>35. Can you read and write?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.</p>

<p>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>35. Literacy

Literacy is defined as the ability to read and write.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_SCHOOL: Currently attend a school**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>36. Do you currently attend a school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, a public school
[] 2 Yes, a private school
[] 3 Yes, a charter school
[] 4 Not attending school</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, a public school
2	Yes, a private school
3	Yes, a charter school
4	Not attending school
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.</p>

<p>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>36. School attendance

Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending a public, private, or charter school.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_WORK: Worked last week**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old</p>

<p>39. Did you work in the last week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [Go to question 42]
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population </p>

<p>The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:</p>

<div class="i1">- Minimum age: 7
- Reference period: the week before Census Day</div><p>The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).</p>

<p>39, 40, 41. Type of activity

The type of activity defines the person's relationship with the activity the person performed in the week before Census Day. Depending on the type of activity, the person may be economically active or economically inactive. However, people who were economically active and had work in the week before Census Day are considered employed people, and if they are seeking work they are unemployed people. The reference period is the week before Census Day. Questions 39, 40, and 41 allow us to identify, first of all, the economically active population and economically inactive population; then, among the economically active people, we can identify the employed people and unemployed people; among the unemployed people we can distinguish between people seeking work who had worked before the reference week and people seeking work for the first time; and lastly, among the economically inactive people, the questions let us identify homemakers and full-time students, as well as retirees, pensioners, and annuitants. Read out the multiple choices for questions 40 and 41 in order until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, go to the question indicated as the next one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked during the week before the enumeration date.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_WORK2: Activity last week

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

<p>40. In the last week, did you...?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Have work but did not work because you were on leave, on vacation, sick, or lacked materials [Go to question 42]
[] 2 Serve or assist in agricultural growing or in raising livestock [Go to question 42]
[] 3 Serve or assist in a family business or your own business [Go to question 42]
[] 4 Perform any activity for income [Go to question 42]
[] 5 Not work</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have a job but did not work because on leave or vacation, sick, or due to lack of materials
2	Serve or assist in agricultural growing or in raising livestock
3	Serve or assist in a family business or your own business
4	Perform any activity for income
5	Didn't work
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population

<p>The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:</p>

<div class="i1">- Minimum age: 7
- Reference period: the week before Census Day</div><p>The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).</p>

<p>39, 40, 41. Type of activity

The type of activity defines the person's relationship with the activity the person performed in the week before Census Day. Depending on the type of activity, the person may be economically active or economically inactive. However, people who were economically active and had work in the week before Census Day are considered employed people, and if they are seeking work they are unemployed people. The reference period is the week before Census Day. Questions 39, 40, and 41 allow us to identify, first of all, the economically active population and economically inactive population; then, among the economically active people, we can identify the employed people and unemployed people; among the unemployed people we can distinguish between people seeking work who had worked before the reference week and people seeking work for the first time; and lastly, among the economically inactive people, the questions let us identify homemakers and full-time students, as well as retirees, pensioners, and annuitants. Read out the multiple choices for questions 40 and 41 in order until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, go to the question indicated as the next one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the non-work activity status persons who did not work during the week before the enumeration date.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old</p>

<p>46. In total, how many live births have you had, including children who are now dead or absent?</p>

<div class="i1">Number __ [If none, mark 0 and go on to the next person]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

Fertility and mortality

The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.

46. Number of live births

The number of live births includes all daughters and sons born alive throughout the life of the woman being counted, up to the date of the census.

In the appropriate boxes, note down the total number of live births of the woman being interviewed. If she had no children, write 0 and move on, if appropriate, to the next person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_CHSURV: Children still alive**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

47. Of the live births, how many of your children are now alive?

Number __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

Fertility and mortality

The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.

46. Number of live births

The number of live births includes all daughters and sons born alive throughout the life of the woman being counted, up to the date of the census.

In the appropriate boxes, note down the total number of live births of the woman being interviewed. If she had no children, write 0 and move on, if appropriate, to the next person.

47. Number of surviving children

Of the female interviewee's live births, note down in the appropriate boxes the total number alive at the time of the census. If the answer is none, put 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ who have had children born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

43. In that occupation, did you work as...?

1 A laborer or employee
2 A freelance worker
3 An employer or partner
4 An unpaid apprentice or family worker
5 A domestic worker
6 A member of a production / service co-op

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Laborer or employee
02	Own-account worker
03	Employer or partner
04	Unpaid apprentice or family worker
05	Domestic worker
06	Member of a production or service co-op
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years oldEconomic characteristics of the population

The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:

- Minimum age: 7
Reference period: the week before Census Day
The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).

43. Occupational category

The occupational categories are defined as follows:

1. Laborer: This is a paid worker who performs a predominantly manual occupation (performs physical labor) and who works for a public or private employer, for which the worker is remunerated with money or in kind. For example: construction workers or farm workers.
1. Employee: This is a person who performs a predominantly intellectual occupation and who works for a public or private employer, for which the worker is paid with money or in kind. For example: an office secretary, schoolteacher, or public employee.
2. Freelance worker: This is a person who has their own company or business, with no paid employees and without answering to a boss or employer. For example: tailor, carpenter, street vendor, or plumber.
3. Employer or partner: The owner of and/or partner in a company, economic unit, or business that provides goods and/or services, which must have one or more temporary or permanent paid workers. For example: owners of factories, large or medium-sized workshops, lawyers with employees, and building contractors.
4. Unpaid apprentice or family worker: This is a person who, whether a member of the household or not, performs some economic or service activity without receiving any monetary or in-kind remuneration in return.
5. Domestic worker: This is a person who provides domestic services in a home in exchange for periodic remuneration (in money or in kind).
6. Member of a production or service cooperative: This is someone who, as a member, works actively in a cooperative business, receiving income or assuming losses in their capacity as a member.
The question about occupational category is closed-ended and allows only one answer.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker of the person.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_IND2: Industry (2 digit)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

44. What is the principal thing produced or sold by the place you work, or what is its principal economic activity?

____</p>

<div class="i1">(For example, write: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, retail sales in a neighborhood store, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
002	Forestry and logging
003	Fishing and aquaculture
006	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
007	Mining of metal ores
008	Other mining and quarrying
009	Mining support service activities
010	Manufacture of food products
011	Manufacture of beverages
012	Manufacture of tobacco products
013	Manufacture of textiles
014	Manufacture of wearing apparel
015	Manufacture of leather and related products
016	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture;
017	Manufacture of paper and paper products
018	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
019	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
020	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
021	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
022	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
023	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
024	Manufacture of basic metals
025	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
026	Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
027	Manufacture of electrical equipment
028	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
029	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
031	Manufacture of furniture
032	Other manufacturing
033	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
035	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
036	Water collection, treatment and supply
037	sewerage, waste management and decontamination
041	Construction of buildings
042	Civil engineering

043	Specialized construction activities
045	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
046	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
047	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
049	Land transport and transport via pipelines
050	Water transport
051	Air transport
052	Warehousing and support activities for transportation
053	Postal and courier activities
055	Accommodation
056	Food and beverage service activities
058	Publishing activities
059	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording
060	Programming and broadcasting activities
061	Telecommunications
062	Computer programming, consultancy, information service, and related activities
064	Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
065	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
066	Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
068	Real estate activities
069	Legal and accounting activities
070	Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
071	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
072	Scientific research and development
073	Advertising and market research
074	Other professional, scientific and technical activities
075	Veterinary activities
077	Rental and leasing activities
078	Employment activities
079	Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities
080	Security and investigation activities
081	Services to buildings and landscape activities
082	Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
084	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
085	Education
086	Human health activities
087	Residential care activities
088	Social work activities without accommodation
090	Creative, arts and entertainment activities

091	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
092	Gambling and betting activities
093	Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
094	Activities of membership organizations
095	Repair of computers and personal and household goods
096	Other personal service activities
097	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
098	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households
099	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population

The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:

- Minimum age: 7 - Reference period: the week before Census Day
The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).

44. Branch of activity

Branch of economic activity means the activity of the establishment where the person worked in the week before Census Day.

The question about the branch of activity is an open-ended question, and the answer should be written down as clearly as possible in the appropriate line. Branches of activity include: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, and retail sales in a neighborhood store.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (2 digit).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LSTBLIVE: Last child still alive

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

49a. Is this latest child still alive?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

Fertility and mortality

The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.

48. Date of most recent live birth

In the appropriate boxes, note down the month and year of the most recent live birth, regardless of whether the child is alive or died before the date of the census. This information makes it possible to document live births that occurred in the year before the census and will be a basis for fertility estimates.

49a. Survival of child from most recent live birth

This question makes it possible to count the number of deaths among children from live births in the 12 months before the date of the census. Mark the circle or bubble corresponding to the answer received.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born is currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ who have had children born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LSTBMO: Month of most recent live birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

48. In what month and year was your most recent live birth?

Month __
Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

Fertility and mortality

The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.

48. Date of most recent live birth

In the appropriate boxes, note down the month and year of the most recent live birth, regardless of whether the child is alive or died before the date of the census. This information makes it possible to document live births that occurred in the year before the census and will be a basis for fertility estimates.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ who have had children born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LSTBYR: Year of most recent live birth**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old</p>

<p>48. In what month and year was your most recent live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old

Fertility and mortality

The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.

48. Date of most recent live birth

In the appropriate boxes, note down the month and year of the most recent live birth, regardless of whether the child is alive or died before the date of the census. This information makes it possible to document live births that occurred in the year before the census and will be a basis for fertility estimates.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ who have had children born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F4. Only for people at least 15 years old

45. What is your civil or marital status?

1 Single
2 Married
3 Domestic partner or cohabiting partner
4 Separated
5 Divorced
6 Widowed

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Domestic partner or cohabiting partner
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Widow
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F4. Only for people at least 15 years old.

45. Civil or marital status

On the census form, the question about civil or marital status is closed-ended and allows only one answer. Mark the appropriate circle or bubble.

Civil or marital status means each person's circumstance in relation to the laws or customs regarding marriage. The civil or marital status categories are:

1. Single: This is a person who has never had a civil or religious marriage and has never been in a domestic partnership.
2. Married: This is someone who has had a civil and/or religious marriage and currently lives in that state.
3. Domestic partner or cohabiting partner: This is someone currently in a stable relationship with their partner without having a legal marriage.
4. Separated: This is someone who entered into a legal marriage or a domestic partnership but does not currently live in that state because of the couple's de facto separation.
5. Divorced: This is someone who entered into a legal marriage but does not currently live in that state because the couple has separated legally, i.e., through a judicial decree.
6. Widowed: This is someone who lost their spouse or domestic partner through death and who at the time of the census has not remarried or formed a new domestic partnership.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

BO2012A_OCC2: Occupation (3 digit)**Data file:** BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____

(For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Commissioned armed forces officers
030	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
099	Armed forces, not specified
100	Managers
111	Legislators and senior officials
112	Managing directors and chief executives
121	Business services and administration managers
131	Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
132	Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers
133	Information and communications technology service managers
134	Professional services managers
140	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
141	Hotel and restaurant managers
142	Retail and wholesale trade managers
143	Other services managers
199	Managers, not elsewhere classified
200	Professionals
210	Science and engineering professionals
211	Physical and earth science professionals
213	Life science professionals
214	Engineers and related professionals
215	Architects and related professionals
220	Health professionals

221	Medical doctors
222	Nursing and midwifery professionals
224	Veterinarians
225	Other health professionals
230	Teaching professionals
231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational education teachers
233	Secondary education teachers
234	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Finance professionals
242	Administration professionals
243	Sales, marketing and public relations professionals
251	Software and applications developers and analysts
252	Database and network professionals
261	Legal professionals
262	Humanities professionals
263	Social and religious professionals
264	Authors, journalists and linguists
265	Creative and performing artists
299	Professional, not elsewhere classified
300	Technicians and associate professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors
313	Process control technicians
314	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
315	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
320	Health associate professionals
321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
322	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
323	Traditional and alternative medicine associate professionals
324	Veterinary technicians and assistants
325	Other health associate professionals
330	Business and administration associate professionals
331	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
332	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
333	Business services agents
334	Administrative and specialised secretaries
335	Regulatory government associate professionals

341	Legal, social and religious associate professionals
342	Sports and fitness workers
343	Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals
350	Information and communications technicians
351	Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians
352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
400	Clerical support workers
410	General and keyboard clerks
411	General office clerks
412	Office machine operators
420	Customer services clerks
421	Tellers, money collectors and related clerks
422	Client information workers
431	Numerical clerks
432	Material-recording and transport clerks
441	Other clerical support workers
499	Clerical support workers, not elsewhere classified
500	Service and sales workers
510	Personal service workers
511	Travel attendants, conductors and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
515	Building and housekeeping supervisors
516	Other personal services workers
520	Sales workers
521	Stall and market salespersons
522	Shop salespersons
523	Cashiers and ticket clerks
524	Other sales workers
525	Street vendors
530	Personal care workers
531	Child care workers and teachers' aides
541	Protective services workers
600	Agricultural, forestry, and fishery workers
610	Agricultural workers
620	Animal husbandry breeders and workers
631	Forestry workers

632	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
700	Craft and related trades workers
710	Building and related trades workers, excluding electricians
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
720	Metal, machinery and related trades workers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
730	Handicraft and printing workers
731	Precision-instrument makers, musical instrument makers, and jewelers
732	Potters, glass makers, and related workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, fabrics, leather, and other materials
734	Printing trades and related workers
740	Electrical and electronic trades workers
741	Electrical equipment installers and repairers
742	Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers
750	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
751	Food processing and related trades workers
752	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
753	Garment and related trades workers
754	Footwear and leather and fur goods makers and related workers
755	Mineral extraction workers
756	Other craft trades workers
800	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers
810	Stationary plant and machine operators
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
813	Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators
814	Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators
815	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
816	Food and related products machine operators
817	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
818	Other stationary plant and machine operators
820	Assemblers
830	Drivers and mobile plant operators
832	Car, van and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and bus drivers
834	Mobile plant operators

835	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
900	Elementary occupations
910	Cleaners and helpers
911	Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers
912	Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers
921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
941	Food preparation assistants
951	Street and related service workers
961	Refuse workers
962	Other elementary workers
990	Elementary occupations, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old Economic characteristics of the population

The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:

i1 - Minimum age: 7 - Reference period: the week before Census Day
 The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).

em 42. Principal occupation

The principal occupation, job, or trade means the type of work the employed person performed in the week before Census Day. The question about the principal occupation is an open-ended question, and the answer should be written down as clearly as possible in the appropriate line. For example, mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (3 digit).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_OCC3: Occupation (5 digit)**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____

(For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01000	Commissioned armed forces officers
03099	Other armed forces members not elsewhere classified
09999	Armed forces, not specified
10000	Managers of government bodies and companies
11100	Members of executive, legislative, judicial and electoral bodies; chief executives; other government and business managerial staff and related professionals
11103	Members of the judicial branch (supreme court judges)
11105	Senior public administration staff (director generals, regional directors)
11107	Senior municipal government staff
11110	Leaders, business owner and workers organizations
11199	Legislators and senior officials, not elsewhere classified
11200	Company chief executives and managing directors
11203	Chief executives or managing directors of manufacturing companies
11211	Chief executives or managing directors of financial and insurance companies
11299	Other chief executives or managing directors of companies or organizations not elsewhere classified
12100	Division directors, managers or heads
12101	Finance, accounting, budget and administration managers or heads
12102	Staff, human resources and labor relations managers or heads
12104	Sales and marketing managers or heads
12107	Warehouse, inventory, and distribution managers or heads
12111	Quality control managers or heads
12199	Other managers or heads not elsewhere classified
13101	Crop managers or administrators
13102	Livestock managers or administrators
13199	Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries, not elsewhere classified
13201	Manufacturing managers or administrators

13202	Mining managers or administrators
13203	Construction managers or administrators
13300	Telephony, internet, and other telecommunications managers or administrators
13401	Children, young people, and adult social assistance managers or administrators
13402	Health services managers or administrators
13403	Education managers or administrators
13404	Financial and insurance services managers or administrators
13499	Professional services managers or administrators not elsewhere classified
14000	Hospitality, retail, and other services managers or administrators for small and medium-sized companies
14101	Hotel managers or administrators
14102	Restaurant managers or administrators (restaurants, boarding houses, bars)
14200	Retail and wholesale managers or administrators
14300	Other services managers or administrators
14301	Automotive and motorcycle repair managers or administrators
14305	Real estate, business, and rental services managers or administrators
14306	Sports, recreation, and cultural organization managers or administrators
14307	Transport managers or administrators
14308	Personal care, cleaning, and related services managers or administrators (beauty salon, cleaning company)
14399	Other service managers or administrators not elsewhere classified
19999	Managers, not elsewhere classified
20000	Scientific and intellectual professionals
21000	Science and engineering professionals (pure, natural, and geological scientists, architects, engineers)
21103	Chemists
21199	Physical and earth science professionals, not elsewhere classified
21301	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, entomologists, ornithologists, and related professionals
21302	Biochemists and related professionals
21303	Agronomists
21304	Environmental professionals
21400	Engineers and related professionals
21401	Civil engineers
21402	Electrical engineers
21403	Electronics engineers
21404	Mechanical engineers
21405	Chemical engineers
21406	Mining engineers, petroleum engineers, and related professionals
21499	Other engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified
21501	Architects and related professionals
21503	Graphic and multimedia designers
21599	Architects and related professionals, not elsewhere classified

22000	Health professionals
22101	Generalist and specialist medical practitioners
22199	Medical doctors, not elsewhere classified
22201	Nursing professionals
22400	Veterinarians (veterinary medicine)
22501	Odontologists and dentists
22502	Pharmacists (pharmacy manager)
22503	Physiotherapists
22504	Nutritionists and dietitians
22599	Other health professionals, not elsewhere classified
23000	Teaching professionals
23100	University and higher education teachers
23101	University and related teachers
23102	Non-university and certificate program teachers (teaching colleges)
23200	Vocational education teachers
23300	Secondary education teachers
23400	Primary school and early education teachers
23401	Primary school teachers (primary school)
23402	Early childhood educators (pre-k, kindergarten)
23501	Education methods specialists
23502	Education inspectors
23503	Special needs teachers
23504	Language teachers outside the education system
23505	Music teachers outside the education system
23507	Voice, dance, and other arts teachers
23508	Information technology trainers (computing, etc.)
23510	Gymnastics, martial arts, yoga teachers or trainers, etc.
23599	Other teachers, instructors, and trainers not elsewhere classified
24100	Finance professionals
24101	Auditors (public accounting)
24102	Accountants
24199	Other financial and related professionals not elsewhere classified
24200	Administration professionals
24301	Advertising and marketing professionals
24302	Public relations professionals
24399	Sales, marketing and public relations professionals, not elsewhere classified
25101	Systems analysts
25102	Software developers
25199	Software and applications developers and analysts, not elsewhere classified

25200	Database and network professionals
26101	Lawyers
26103	Judges
26199	Other legal professionals not elsewhere classified
26204	Psychologists
26208	Translators
26299	Humanities professionals, not elsewhere classified
26301	Economists
26305	Social workers
26306	Communications professionals (journalists)
26307	Religious professionals
26399	Social and religious professionals, not elsewhere classified
26400	Writers
26500	Creative and performing artists
26501	Visual artists (sculptors, painters, cartoonists, and related professionals)
26509	Film, stage, and related actors
26510	Radio, television, and other media presenters
26599	Other creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
29999	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
30000	Technicians and associate professionals
31100	Physics, chemistry, geology, engineering and related technicians and associate professionals
31103	Chemistry technicians
31106	Civil engineering technicians (contractor, topographer, builder)
31107	Electrical engineering technicians
31108	Electronics engineering technicians
31109	Mechanical engineering technicians
31111	Mining, petroleum, and metallurgical technicians
31112	Draughtspeople and drafting technicians
31113	Sound engineering technicians
31199	Other engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
31200	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors
31201	Mining supervisors (safety inspector)
31202	Manufacturing supervisors (quality control supervisors)
31203	Construction supervisors (construction inspector)
31303	Water treatment plant and related operators
31305	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
31399	Process control technicians, not elsewhere classified
31402	Agriculture technicians (agricultural developer)
31403	Forestry technicians

31499	Other life sciences technicians (biology, agronomy, animal science) not elsewhere classified
31503	Aircraft pilots and related technicians
31599	Other ship and aircraft technicians not elsewhere classified
32000	Health associate professionals
32101	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians (radiologists)
32102	Medical laboratory technician
32103	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians (denturists)
32104	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
32200	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
32300	Traditional and alternative medicine associate professionals
32400	Veterinary technicians and assistants
32501	Dental assistants
32503	Community health workers (community health promoters, vaccinators)
32504	Optometry and optical technicians
32505	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
32506	Medical assistants
32507	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and related associate professionals
32508	Biochemistry and pharmacy technicians
32510	Dietitian and nutrition technicians
32511	Vector and sprayer technicians
32599	Other health technicians not elsewhere classified
33000	Financial and administrative associate professionals
33100	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
33102	Credit and loan officers
33104	Statistical, mathematical, and related associate professionals
33199	Financial and mathematical associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
33200	Sales agents and brokers
33201	Insurance agents
33202	Commercial sales representatives and technicians (medical representative, salespeople, etc.)
33203	Buyers
33299	Other business services agents not elsewhere classified
33301	Clearing and forwarding agents
33302	Conference and event organizers
33303	Employment agents and contractors
33304	Real estate agents
33305	Travel agents
33399	Other business services agents not elsewhere classified
33401	Legal secretaries
33402	Executive secretaries

33499	Administrative and related associate professionals not elsewhere classified
33500	Government regulatory associate professionals and related associate professionals
33501	Customs and border inspectors (customs agents)
33502	Tax officials (tax inspectors)
33505	Police inspectors and detectives
33599	Other government regulatory associate professionals not elsewhere classified (police office)
34101	Legal services associate professionals (clerks, process servers, paralegals)
34102	Social work associate professionals (social assistants, facilitators, and promoters)
34103	Religious associate professionals
34201	Athletes, sports players, and related workers
34202	Sports coaches, instructors, and officials
34300	Artistic, cultural, and culinary associate professionals
34301	Photographers
34302	Interior designers and decorators; excluding graphic design associate professionals
34303	Graphic design associate professionals
34305	Chefs
34307	Singers
34308	String musicians
34312	Entertainers at public events (disk jockeys)
34313	Clowns, fortunetellers, acrobats, and related entertainers (puppeteers, magicians, etc.)
34399	Other artistic and cultural occupations not elsewhere classified
35000	Information and communications technicians
35100	Information and communications technology (ict) operations and user support technicians
35101	Information and communications technology (ict) operations technicians
35102	Information and communications technology (ict) user support technicians (customer service staff in internet cafes)
35199	Other ict technicians not elsewhere classified
35200	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
35201	Broadcasting and audiovisual technicians (camera operators and related technicians)
35202	Telecommunications engineering technicians
39999	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
40000	Office workers
41000	Administrative office workers
41100	General office clerks
41200	Office machine operators
42000	Customer service clerks
42100	Tellers, money collectors, and related clerks
42101	Tellers and related clerks
42102	Bookmakers and related workers

42103	Moneylenders
42104	Debt collectors and related workers
42200	Client information workers
42202	Contact center information clerks
42203	Telephone switchboard operators
42204	Hotel receptionists
42206	Receptionists
42207	Survey and market research interviewers
42299	Client information workers not elsewhere classified
43100	Accounting assistants, finance assistants, and related workers
43101	Accounting and cost computing clerks
43102	Statistical, finance, and insurance clerks
43200	Material recording and transport clerks
43201	Stock and inventory clerks (stock clerk, inventory control, etc.)
43202	Production clerks
43203	Transport clerks (dispatcher, cargo records clerks)
44101	Library clerks (librarian)
44102	Mail carriers and sorting clerks (mail sorter, mail carrier)
44105	Filing and copying clerks
44199	Other clerical support workers, not elsewhere classified
49999	Clerical support workers, not elsewhere classified
50000	Services and sales workers
51000	Personal protection and security workers
51102	Transport conductors
51103	Travel, tourism, and related guides (museum guides)
51200	Cooks
51300	Waiters and related workers
51400	Barbers, beauticians, and related workers
51401	Barbers and hairdressers
51402	Beauticians and related workers (manicurists, makeup artists)
51501	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels, and other establishments
51502	Domestic housekeepers
51503	Caretakers
51602	Companions and valets (assistants to seniors, people with disabilities, etc.)
51699	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
52000	Salespersons, demonstrators, and models
52100	Stall and market salespersons
52101	Stall and market salespersons (kiosk salespersons, market stalls and mobile stalls)
52200	Shop salespersons

52201	Shop salespersons
52202	Shop supervisors
52203	Shop sales assistants
52300	Cashiers and ticket clerks
52401	Fashion, artist's, and advertising models
52402	Demonstrators and merchandisers
52403	Door-to-door salespeople
52405	Service station attendants
52499	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
52500	Street vendors
52501	Street vendors of edible goods
52502	Street vendors of non-edible goods
53101	Child care workers and teacher's aides (nanny)
53102	Heads of educational centers
53201	Institution-based personal care workers (nurse assistants, housekeepers)
53202	Home-based personal care workers (home-based senior health aid)
54100	Protective services workers
54101	Firefighters
54102	Police officers
54103	Deputy police officers
54105	Private security guard
54199	Other protective services workers not elsewhere classified
59999	Service and sales workers, not elsewhere classified
60000	Agricultural, forestry, and fishery workers
61000	Crop growers and animal producers
61001	Cereal growers (rice, wheat, corn, etc.)
61002	Oilseed growers (soy, sunflower, peanut, cottonseed, etc.)
61003	Saccharin growers (sugar cane, stevia, sugar beets, etc.)
61004	Dried legume growers (beans, lentils, tarwi, etc.)
61005	Forage crop growers (for grazing or hay making)
61006	Tuber and root crop growers (potato, oca, sweet potato, maca, etc.)
61007	Vegetable growers (root vegetables, leafy vegetables, fruits, flowers, bulbs, etc.)
61008	Fresh or green legume growers (peas, green beans, etc.)
61009	Flower and ornamental plant growers
61010	Coffee, cacao, and tea growers
61011	Coca growers
61012	Spice, aromatic and medicinal plant growers
61013	Greenhouse and nursery growers
61099	Other agricultural works not elsewhere classified

62000	Animal producers
62001	Bovine producers (oxen, cows, bulls, calves, bison, etc.)
62002	Ovine, caprine, or equine producers (sheep, goats, kids, etc.)
62003	Camelid producers (llamas, alpacas, etc.)
62004	Porcine producers (pigs)
62005	Poultry producers (hens, ducks, chickens, etc.)
62009	Apiarists or beekeepers
62011	Animal production supervisors
62099	Other animal producers not elsewhere classified
63100	Forestry workers (rubber tappers, coal producers, and wood cutters)
63200	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
63201	Aquaculture workers (aquatic species producers)
63202	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
70000	Building, manufacturing, and other trades workers
71000	Building workers
71101	Bricklayers, house builders, reinforced concrete placer, and related trades workers
71103	Carpenters and joiners
71199	Other building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
71202	Floor layers and tile setters
71203	Plasterers
71204	Insulation workers (electrical, insulation, soundproofing installers) (construction electrician)
71205	Glaziers
71206	Plumbers and pipe fitters
71207	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics
71299	Building finishers and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
71301	Painters and paperhangers
71302	Varnishers and related trades workers
72000	Metal, machinery, and related trades workers
72102	Welders and flame cutters
72103	Sheet metal workers and boilermakers (tinsmith)
72104	Structural metal preparers (locksmiths)
72199	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers, not elsewhere classified
72201	Blacksmiths and lathe operators
72202	Toolmakers and related workers (manufacturers, repairers, locks, keys, etc.)
72299	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
72300	Machinery mechanics and repairers
72301	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers (auto mechanics, tire technicians)
72303	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
72304	Bicycle and related repairers

72399	Other machine mechanics and repairers not elsewhere classified
73000	Precision-instrument makers, potters, handicraft workers, printing workers and related workers
73101	Precision-instrument makers and repairers (makers and repairers of scales, watches, etc.)
73103	String instrument makers and tuners (guitars, charangos, mandolins, pianos, etc.)
73105	Jewelers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths
73199	Precision-instrument makers, musical instrument makers, and jewelers, not elsewhere classified
73201	Potters and related workers (brick makers)
73202	Glass blowers, moulders, shapers, cutters, and grinders
73203	Signwriters, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
73300	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and other materials
73301	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
73302	Handicraft workers in leather and imitation leather
73303	Handicraft workers in fabric, textile, and other related materials
73304	Handicraft workers in bronze, copper, pewter, and other alloys
73305	Handicraft workers in ceramics, clay, and similar materials (cold porcelain, etc.)
73306	Handicraft works in straw, palm, and other woven materials (basketry)
73399	Handicraft workers in other materials not elsewhere classified (soap, sponge, paper, cork, glass, plastic, recyclable materials, etc.)
73402	Printers
73403	Bookbinders, collators, and related workers
73499	Other printing trades workers not elsewhere classified
74000	Electrical and electronics trades workers
74101	Electrical mechanics and fitters
74102	Electrical line installers and repairers
74201	Electronics mechanics and servicers (radio technician)
74202	Information and communications technology installers and servicers
75000	Food processing, wood working, garment and other craft and related trades workers
75100	Food, beverage, and tobacco processing workers
75101	Butchers (slaughterers,
75102	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers (baker, pastry chef, confectioner)
75103	Dairy products makers (cheese makers)
75104	Fruit, vegetable, tuber, cereal and related preservers (roasters, , dehydrators, etc.)
75105	Beverage makers
75106	Tobacco products makers
75199	Other food processing workers not elsewhere classified
75201	Wood treaters
75202	Carpenters, cabinetmakers, and related trades workers (furniture makers)
75203	Basket makers and related workers (basket, brush makers, etc.)
75299	Other wood treaters, carpenters, cabinetmakers, and related trades workers not elsewhere classified

75301	Fiber preparers
75302	Spinners and hand and loom weavers (aguayos, blankets, rugs, excepting wearable garments)
75303	Garment and accessory knitters
75304	Tailors, dressmakers, and other garment makers
75305	Hatters
75307	Sewing, embroidery, and related workers
75308	Upholsterers and related workers
75399	Other garment and related trades workers
75401	Pelt dressers, tanners, and fellmongers
75402	Shoemakers (shoemakers and cobblers)
75403	Saddlers, leather workers, and related workers
75499	Other footwear and leather and fur goods makers and related workers not elsewhere classified
75501	Miners (palliri, blaster, reactivero, loader, grinder, etc.)
75502	Miners (stone, gravel, sand, clay, chalk)
75599	Other miners using manual tools not elsewhere classified
75600	Other craft trades workers
79999	Craft and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
80000	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
81000	Stationary plant or machine operators and related workers
81100	Miners and mining and mineral processing plant operators
81101	Mining and mineral plant operators (drill operators, compressors)
81102	Rock and mineral processing plant operators
81103	Well drillers, borers, and related workers
81104	Cement, lime, and clay machine operators
81105	Precast concrete, cement, and clay machine operators
81300	Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators
81402	Plastic products machine operators
81403	Paper products machine operators
81499	Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators, not elsewhere classified
81500	Textile, fur, and leather products machine operators
81600	Food and related products machine operators
81700	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
81801	Glass and ceramics plant operators
81803	Packing, bottling, and labeling machine operators
81899	Other stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
82102	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (television, radio, computer equipment, etc.)
82199	Other machinery and equipment assemblers not elsewhere classified
83000	Drivers and mobile plant operators
83200	Motorcycle, automobile, taxi, minibus, and trolley drivers

83201	Motorcycle or motor cab driver
83202	Automobile, taxi, and radio taxi drivers
83203	Minibus and trolley drivers
83300	Heavy truck and bus drivers
83301	Heavy truck drivers (trucker, teamster)
83302	Bus, gondola, van, and microbus drivers
83401	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators (harvester, thresher, etc.)
83402	Earth moving and related plant operators (steamroller, paver, excavator operator, etc.)
83403	Crane, hoist, and related plant operators
83499	Other mobile plant operators not elsewhere classified
83500	Boat drivers (barge driver, etc.)
89999	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
90000	Elementary occupations
91000	Domestic workers, building cleaners and washers
91100	Domestic workers and building cleaners
91101	Domestic workers
91102	Cleaners in homes, offices, hotels and other establishments
91201	Hand launderers and pressers
91202	Vehicle and windshield cleaners
91299	Other cleaning workers not elsewhere classified
92101	Crop farm laborers (harvesters)
92102	Livestock farm laborers
92103	Mixed crop and livestock farm laborers
92104	Private gardeners and other laborers
92199	Agricultural, forestry, fishery, and related laborers, not elsewhere classified
93101	Mining and quarrying laborers
93102	Civil engineering laborers (highways, dams and related works)
93103	Construction laborers (construction workers)
93201	Hand packers (hand sorters and labelers)
93299	Other manufacturing laborers not elsewhere classified
93303	Freight handlers (loaders, stevedors, porters, q'ipiri, casket lowering device operators)
93304	Shelf fillers
93399	Other transport and storage laborers not elsewhere classified
94100	Food preparation assistants
95102	Shoe shiners
95103	Car guard
95199	Other street and related services workers not elsewhere classified (rezadores, zebras)
96100	Refuse workers
96101	Garbage and recycling collectors

96102	Refuse sorters
96103	Sweepers and related laborers
96201	Messengers, package deliverers, and luggage porters
96202	Janitors and caretakers
96204	Meter readers and related laborers (water and power meter readers)
96205	Water and firewood collectors
96299	Other elementary workers
99099	Elementary occupations, not elsewhere classified
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population

The criteria for collecting economic data about the population are:

Minimum age: 7
Reference period: the week before Census Day
The population's economic characteristics being researched in the census are the type of activity, the principal occupation, the branch of economic activity, and the occupational category or job position (see Appendix).

42. Principal occupation

The principal occupation, job, or trade means the type of work the employed person performed in the week before Census Day. The question about the principal occupation is an open-ended question, and the answer should be written down as clearly as possible in the appropriate line. For example, mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (5 digit).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDATTAIN2: Highest level of educational attainment (current system)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]

1 None

Grade _

2 Literacy course

Grade _

3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)

Grade _

Old system

4 Basic (1 to 5 years)

Grade _

5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)

Grade _

6 Middle (1 to 4 years)

Grade _

Previous system

7 Primary (1 to 8 years)

Grade _

8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)

Grade _

Current system

9 Primary (1 to 6 years)

Grade _

10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)

Grade _

University

11 Technical university education

Grade _

12 Undergraduate program

Grade _

13 Master's program

Grade _

14 Doctoral program

Grade _

Non-university institution

15 Teacher's College

Grade _

16 Military or Police Academy

Grade _

17 Technical Institute

Grade _

18 Other

Grade _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	None
0201	Literacy course, year 1
0202	Literacy course, year 2
0301	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten), year 1
0302	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten), year 2
0901	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
0902	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
0903	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
0904	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
0905	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
0906	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
1001	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
1002	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
1003	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
1004	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
1005	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
1006	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
1101	Technical university education; university, year 1
1102	Technical university education; university, year 2
1103	Technical university education; university, year 3
1104	Technical university education; university, year 4
1201	Undergraduate program; university, year 1

1202	Undergraduate program; university, year 2
1203	Undergraduate program; university, year 3
1204	Undergraduate program; university, year 4
1205	Undergraduate program; university, year 5
1301	Master's program; university, year 1
1302	Master's program; university, year 2
1401	Doctoral program; university, year 1
1402	Doctoral program; university, year 2
1403	Doctoral program; university, year 3
1404	Doctoral program; university, year 4
1501	Teachers' College; nonuniversity institution, year 1
1502	Teachers' College; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1503	Teachers' College; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1504	Teachers' College; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1601	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution, year 1
1602	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1603	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1604	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1605	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution, year 5
1701	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 1
1702	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 2
1703	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 3
1704	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution, year 4
1800	Other
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:

- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
- Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
- Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
- University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
[p. 17]
- Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education

that concludes with high school graduation.

The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:

The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1. The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.

The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment. Codes are organized based on the current education system in Bolivia.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDLEV2: Highest level of education passed (current system)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]

1 None

2 Literacy course

3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)

4 Basic (1 to 5 years)

5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)

6 Middle (1 to 4 years)

7 Primary (1 to 8 years)

8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)

9 Primary (1 to 6 years)

10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)

11 Technical university education

12 Undergraduate program

13 Master's program

14 Doctoral program

15 Teacher's College

16 Military or Police Academy

17 Technical Institute

18 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Literacy course
03	Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)
09	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system
10	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system
11	Technical university education; university
12	Undergraduate program; university
13	Master's program; university
14	Doctoral program; university
15	Teachers' College; nonuniversity institution
16	Military or Police Academy; nonuniversity institution
17	Technical Institute; nonuniversity institution
18	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics</p>

<p>Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.</p>

<p>F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:</p>

<div class="i1">- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
- Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
- Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
- University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
[p. 17]
- Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.</div><p>The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:</p>

<div class="i1">- The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
- The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.</div><p>The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person passed. Codes are organized based on the current education system in Bolivia.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDPASS2: Level of educational attainment to access non-university institution (current system)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old</p>

<p>37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 None</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 2 Literacy course</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Old system
[] 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Previous system
[] 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Current system
[] 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">University
[] 11 Technical university education</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 12 Undergraduate program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 13 Master's program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 14 Doctoral program</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Non-university institution
[] 15 Teacher's College</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 16 Military or Police Academy</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 17 Technical Institute</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 18 Other</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><p>38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass?</p>
 <div class="i1">Old system
[] 4 Basic (1 to 5 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Middle (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Previous system
[] 7 Primary (1 to 8 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">Current system
[] 9 Primary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div><div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)</div><div class="i2">Grade _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
61	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1

62	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
63	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
64	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
65	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
66	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
71	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 1
72	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 2
73	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 3
74	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 4
75	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 5
76	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system, year 6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:

- Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
- Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
- Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
- University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
[p. 17]
- Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.

The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:

- The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
- The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.

The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person attained to access a non-university institution. Codes are organized based on the current education system in Bolivia.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ whose highest level of education passed was at a non-university institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EDPASSL2: Level of education passed to access non-university institution (current system)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. What was the highest educational level that you passed? [If 1-14, go to question 39]

1 None

2 Literacy course

3 Initial (Pre-K, kindergarten)

4 Basic (1 to 5 years)

5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)

6 Middle (1 to 4 years)

7 Primary (1 to 8 years)

8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)

9 Primary (1 to 6 years)

10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)

11 Technical university education

12 Undergraduate program

13 Master's program

14 Doctoral program

15 Teacher's College

16 Military or Police Academy

17 Technical Institute

18 Other

38. To access that level, what level and year of schooling did you pass?

Old system

4 Basic (1 to 5 years)

5 Intermediate (1 to 3 years)

6 Middle (1 to 4 years)

7 Primary (1 to 8 years)

8 Secondary (1 to 4 years)

9 Primary (1 to 6 years)

10 Secondary (1 to 6 years)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	Primary (1 to 6 years); current system
7	Secondary (1 to 6 years); current system
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter F. The person's main characteristics

Population's educational characteristics

The population's educational characteristics researched in the population censuses are literacy, school attendance, and educational level starting at a certain age. In the census, educational data is collected from people who, at the time of the census, are at least four years old.

F2. Only for people at least 4 years old

37. Highest education level reached

This describes the educational level achieved by a person as of the date of the census. This question has two answers: one about level and one about the year or grade passed at that level. The census form breaks down the levels and grades into five groups:

Old system, consisting of these levels: basic (with 5 years or grades), intermediate (with 3 years or grades) and middle (with 4 years or grades).
Previous system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 8 years or grades) and secondary (with 4 years or grades).
Current system, consisting of these levels: primary (with 6 years or grades) and secondary (with 6 years or grades).
University, consisting of education after completing high school, at any public or private university.
Nonuniversity institution, consisting of other types of education. The first three groups capture information about formal schooling, in other words, the education that concludes with high school graduation.

The fourth group (university) captures information about higher education. If the academic terms are organized into semesters, keep the data uniform by noting down the years of studies that the person passed. For example:

The person replies 2nd semester. Write 1.
 The person replies 5th semester. Write 2.

The fifth group (nonuniversity institution) captures information about education that does not necessarily occur in a university. This group includes the option technical institute, which refers to technical studies lasting at least one year. The option 'Other' refers to short courses (hairstyling, pastry-making, computing, etc.) lasting less than one year, and so whatever the answer, mark 0 in the year box. Only if the person responds with some nonuniversity institution level and grade, continue with question 38; otherwise, go to section F3. Only for people at least 7 years old.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person passed to access a non-university institution. Codes are organized based on the current education system in Bolivia.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 4+ whose highest level of education passed was at a non-university institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

39. Did you work in the last week?

☐ 1 Yes [Go to question 42] ☐ 2 No

41. During the past week, were you... ?

☐ 1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45] ☐ 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45] ☐ 3 A student [Go to question 45] ☐ 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45] ☐ 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45] ☐ 6 Other [Go to question 45]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed, have worked before
3	Unemployed, seeking work for first time
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old Economic characteristics of the population

39, 40, 41. Type of activity

The type of activity defines the person's relationship with the activity the person performed in the week before Census Day. Depending on the type of activity, the person may be economically active or economically inactive. However, people who were economically active and had work in the week before Census Day are considered employed people, and if they are seeking work they are unemployed people. The reference period is the week before Census Day. Questions 39, 40, and 41 allow us to identify, first of all, the economically active population and economically inactive population; then, among the economically active people, we can identify the employed people and unemployed people; among the unemployed people we can distinguish between people seeking work who had worked before the reference week and people seeking work for the first time; and lastly, among the economically inactive people, the questions let us identify homemakers and full-time students, as well as retirees, pensioners, and annuitants. Read out the multiple choices for questions 40 and 41 in order until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, go to the question indicated as the next one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of persons who are economically active.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who were economically active last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_INACT: Economically inactive population

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

41. During the past week, were you... ?

1 Seeking work, having worked before [Go to question 45]
 2 Seeking work for the first time [Go to question 45]
 3 A student [Go to question 45]
 4 A homemaker [Go to question 45]
 5 Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant [Go to question 45]
 6 Other [Go to question 45]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Student
2	Homemaker
3	Retired, a pensioner, or an annuitant
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old Economic characteristics of the population

39, 40, 41. Type of activity

The type of activity defines the person's relationship with the activity the person performed in the week before Census Day. Depending on the type of activity, the person may be economically active or economically inactive. However, people who were economically active and had work in the week before Census Day are considered employed people, and if they are seeking work they are unemployed people. The reference period is the week before Census Day. Questions 39, 40, and 41 allow us to identify, first of all, the economically active population and economically inactive population; then, among the economically active people, we can identify the employed people and unemployed people; among the unemployed people we can distinguish between people seeking work who had worked before the reference week and people seeking work for the first time; and lastly, among the economically inactive people, the questions let us identify homemakers and full-time students, as well as retirees, pensioners, and annuitants. Read out the multiple choices for questions 40 and 41 in order until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, go to the question indicated as the next one.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of persons who are economically inactive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who were not economically active last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_IND: Industry**Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old

44. What is the principal thing produced or sold by the place you work, or what is its principal economic activity?

(For example, write: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, retail sales in a neighborhood store, etc.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, livestock, hunting, fishing and forestry
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing industry
04	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
05	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and decontamination
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail sale; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
08	Transportation and storage
09	Accommodation and food service activities
10	Information and communications
11	Financial intermediation and insurance
12	Real estate activities
13	Professional and technical services
14	Administrative and support services activities
15	Public administration, defense and mandatory social security plans
16	Education services
17	Health and social assistance services
18	Artistic, entertainment and recreational activities
19	Other service activities
20	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use
21	Services of organizations and extraterritorial bodies
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population

<p>44. Branch of activity

Branch of economic activity means the activity of the establishment where the person worked in the week before Census Day.

The question about the branch of activity is an open-ended question, and the answer should be written down as clearly as possible in the appropriate line. Branches of activity include: tin mine, manufacture of shoes, ministry of health, poultry farm, growing of potatoes, and retail sales in a neighborhood store.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (1 digit).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_LSTBBPL: Location of last birth

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old</p>

<p>49b. Where did your most recent childbirth occur?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 At a health-care facility
[] 2 In a home
[] 3 Somewhere else</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At a health-care facility
2	At a home
3	Somewhere else
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F5. Only for women at least 15 years old</p>

<p>Fertility and mortality</p>

<p>The questions about fertility and mortality, asked only of women at least 15 years old, deal with and help provide basic

data for estimating fertility and infant mortality rates.

Live birth refers to any child who, upon birth, shows any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving, even if the child then dies.</p>

<p>48. Date of most recent live birth

In the appropriate boxes, note down the month and year of the most recent live birth, regardless of whether the child is alive or died before the date of the census. This information makes it possible to document live births that occurred in the year before the census and will be a basis for fertility estimates.</p>

<p>49a. Survival of child from most recent live birth

This question makes it possible to count the number of deaths among children from live births in the 12 months before the date of the census. Mark the circle or bubble corresponding to the answer received.</p>

<p>49b. Place of most recent birth

This question collects information about the place where the most recent birth occurred for women who had live births.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the most recent birth.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Females age 15+ who have had children born [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO2012A_OCC: Occupation (1 digit)

Data file: BOL2012_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old</p>

<p>42. What was your principal occupation, job, or trade in the last week? ____</p>

<div class="i1">(For example, write: mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces
01	Managers of government bodies and companies

02	Scientific and intellectual professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Office workers
05	Services and sales workers
06	Agricultural, forestry, and fishery workers
07	Building, manufacturing, and other trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assembles
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

F3. Only for people at least 7 years old
Economic characteristics of the population

42. Principal occupation

The principal occupation, job, or trade means the type of work the employed person performed in the week before Census Day. The question about the principal occupation is an open-ended question, and the answer should be written down as clearly as possible in the appropriate line. For example, mine driller, auto mechanic, grocer, primary school teacher, call-shop operator.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (1 digit).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 2012: Persons age 7+ who worked or were engaged in any productive activity last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

